



ConTExT

befehle

DE

ConTeXt

befehle

de / deutsch
24. Oktober 2017

\AfterPar {...} * BEFEHL
\Alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\AMSTEX
\AmSTeX
\And
\abjadnaivenumerals {...} * NUMMER
\abjadnodotnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\abjadnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\SECTION [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
\SECTION [..., [*] ...] * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
\SECTION [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } {... ³ } 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
\activatespacehandler {...} * an aus ja fest
\acute {...} * CHARACTER
\adaptcollector [... ¹] [..., ² ...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector
\adaptfontfeature [... ¹] [..., ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature

<code>\adaptpapersize [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
<code>\addfeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\addfeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\addtocommalist {...} \^2..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\aftersplitstring \^1.. \at \^2.. \to \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\aftertestandsplitstring \^1.. \at \^2.. \to \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\alignbottom</code>
<code>\aligned [...¹,...] {...}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT
<code>\alignedbox [...¹,...] \^2.. {...}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignedline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignmentcharacter</code>
<code>\allinputpaths</code>
<code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER

```

\alwayscitation [...1...][...2]
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscitation [...1][...2]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscitation [...1...][...2...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1...][...2]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1][...2]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1...][...2...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\amgitterausrichten [...1]{...2}
1  normal standard ja strengOPTtolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
   min max mittig NAME
2  CONTENT

```

```

\amgitterausrichten [...1...]{...2}
1  inherits: \definegridsnappingOPT
2  CONTENT

```

```

\ampersand

```

```

\anchor [...1][...2...][...3...]{...4}
1  NAME
   OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayer
3  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmteint
4  CONTENT

```

<code>\antiqua</code>
<code>\appendetoks .¹. \to \².</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendgvalue {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\appendtocommalist {¹.} \².</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendtoks .¹. \to \².</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendtoksonce .¹. \to \².</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendvalue {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\apply {¹.} {².}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\applyalternativestyle {.*}</code> * NAME
<code>\applyprocessor {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\applytocharacters \¹. {².}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytofirstcharacter \¹. {².}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringchar \¹. {².}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \¹. {².}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringline \¹. {².}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \¹. {².}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT

<code>\applytosplitstringword \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytowords \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\arabicdecimals {[*]...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\arabicexnumerals {[*]...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\arabicnumerals {[*]...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\arg {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\asciistr {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\assignalfadimension {¹...} \²... {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
<code>\assigndimen \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\assigndimension {¹...} \²... {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
<code>\assignifempty \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\assigntranslation [...,¹...,...] \to \²...</code> 1 SPRACHE = TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\assignvalue {¹...} \²... {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 klein mittel gross TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL

$\backslash\text{assignwidth} \{...\} \backslash^{.2}... \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 passend breit DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 TEXT 4 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{assumelongusagecs} \backslash^{.1}... \{...\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{astype} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ATTACHMENT} [^{.1}...] [^{.2}...^{.2}...]$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment
$\backslash\text{aufseite} [^{.1}...]$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{ausfuelltext} [^{.1}...^{.1}...^{.1}...] \{^{.2}...\} \{^{.3}...\}$ 1 inherits: \stellegefue ^{OPT} ltesrechteck ^{OPT} ein OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{ausschnitt} [^{.1}...^{.1}...^{.1}...] \{^{.2}...\}$ 1 inherits: \stelleau ^{OPT} sschnittein 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autocap} \{^{.1}...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{autodirhbox} .^{.1}... \{^{.2}...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autodirvbox} .^{.1}... \{^{.2}...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autodirvtop} .^{.1}... \{^{.2}...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$
$\backslash\text{autointegral} \{^{.1}...\} \{^{.2}...\} \{^{.3}...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{automathematics} \{^{.1}...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autosetups} \{^{.1}...^{.1},^{.1}...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{autostarttext} ... \backslash\text{autostoptext}$

<code>\availablesize</code>
<code>\averagecharwidth</code>
<code>\BeforePar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\Big ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Buchstabe {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\Buchstaben {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER

```
\BAR {...}
* CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
```

```
\basegrid [...,*...,...]
* nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
faktor = NUMBER
format = NUMBER
xschritt = NUMBER
yschritt = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = mittig
einheit = cm mm in pc pt bp
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerrightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bearbeitebloecke [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to \3...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \3...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,*...] ... \endBLOCK
* + - NAME OPT
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```

<code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>
<code>\behaltebloecke [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\bei {...¹} {...²} [...³]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\bemerkung (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³,...³,...] {...⁴...}</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 4 TEXT
<code>\benutzerverzeichnis [...[*],...]</code> * PATH
<code>\BESCHREIBUNG [...¹,...] {...²} ...³ \par</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\beschriftung (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
<code>\bestimmekopfnummer [...[*]]</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...]</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
<code>\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...¹] [...²,...²,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = ziffern compress = ja nein alles kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
<code>\bigbodyfont</code>
<code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigger</code>
<code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER

\bigl ... * CHARACTER
\bigm ... * CHARACTER
\bigr ... * CHARACTER
\bigskip
\bildschirm [...*,...] * inherits: \seite ^{OPT}
\bitmapimage [...*\dots] {...} 1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\blanko [...*,...] * inherits: \vs ^{OPT} spacing
\blap {...} * CONTENT
\bleed [...*\dots] {...} 1 inherits: \setupbleeding ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
\bleedheight
\bleedwidth
\blockligatures [...*,...] * TEXT
\bodyfontenvironmentlist
\bodyfontsize
\boldface
\bookmark [...*] {...} 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT
\booleanmodevalue {...} * NAME
\bottombox {...} * CONTENT
\bottomleftbox {...} * CONTENT

<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\boxofsize \... ..¹ ..² .. {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...,¹...] \...² {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>
<code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\FRACTION {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
<code>\bTABLE [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLE</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEbody [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEfoot [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEhead [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEnext [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEnext</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTC [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTC</code> * inherits: \bTD
<code>\bTD [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTD</code> * nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER aktion = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE

\btDs [...] ... \eTDs * NAME
\btH [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTH * inherits: \bTD
\btN [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTN * inherits: \bTD
\btR [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTR * inherits: \bSetupTABLE
\btRs [...] ... \eTRs * NAME
\btX [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTX * inherits: \bTD
\btY [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTY * inherits: \bSetupTABLE
\bthiddencitation [...]
* REFERENCE
\btXabbreviatedjournal {...}
* NAME
\btXaddjournal [...] [...]
1 NAME 2 NAME
\btxalwayscitation [...,.* ¹ ...,...] [...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
\btxalwayscitation [...] [...]
1 default category entry ^{OPT} kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
\btxalwayscitation [...,.* ¹ ...,...] [...,.* ² ...,...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE
\btXauthorfield {...}
* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 immer doppelseitig
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

`\btxdfsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 immer doppelseitig
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdfsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdfuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btfxexpandedjournal {...}`

* NAME

`\btxfieldd {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddname {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddtype {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {...}`

* volume pages

`\btxfflush {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfflushauthor [...] {...}`

1 num normal normalshort^{OPT} inverted invertedshort
2 autor editor

`\btxfflushauthorinverted {...}`

* autor editor

`\btxfflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

* autor editor

`\btxfflushauthorname {...}`

* autor editor

`\btxfflushauthornormal {...}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

\btclistcitation [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btloadjournalist [...\
*  FILE

```

```

\btoneorrange {\1.} {\2.} {\3.}
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btremapauthor [\1.] [\2.]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

```

```

\btssavejournalist [...\
*  FILE

```

```

\btsetup {\1.}
*  NAME

```

```

\btsingularorplural {\1.} {\2.} {\3.}
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btsingularplural {\1.} {\2.} {\3.}
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\bttextcitation [...,\1...,...] [\2.]
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\bttextcitation [\1.] [\2.]
1  default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\bttextcitation [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

<code>\buchstabe {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\buchstaben {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\buildmathaccent {...} {...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextaccent {...} {...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextbottomcomma {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Caps {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\CONTEXT</code>
<code>\ConTeXt</code>
<code>\Context</code>
<code>\ConvertConstantAfter \¹... {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\ConvertToConstant \¹... {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\camel {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\catcodetablename</code>

$\backslash\text{cbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeraligned}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$
$\backslash\text{centerednextbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerline}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{cfrac}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 l c r l ^P l ^c l ^r c ^l c ^c c ^r r ^l r ^c r ^r 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NUMBER <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{chardescription}$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{charwidthlanguage}$
$\backslash\text{check}$ {...} * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checkcharacteralign}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{checkedchar}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checkedfiller}$ {...} * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname}$ *... * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname}$... * TEXT

\checkinjector [...] * NAME
\checknextindentation [...] * ja nein auto
\checknextinjector [...] * NAME
\checkpage [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT} ,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
\checkparameters [...] * TEXT
\checkpreviousinjector [...] * NAME
\checksoundtrack {...} * NAME
\checktwopassdata {...} * NAME
\checkvariables [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT} ,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE
\chem {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\chemical [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT}] [³ ...,... _{OPT}] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\chemicalbottext {...} * TEXT
\chemicalmidtext {...} * TEXT
\chemicalsymbol [...] * NAME
\chemicaltext {...} * TEXT
\chemicaltoptext {...} * TEXT
\chineseallnumerals {...} * NUMMER

`\chineseapnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\citation [...1...] [...2]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...1...] [...2]`

1 referenz ^{OPT} = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\clap {...}`

* CONTENT

\classfont {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT
\cldcommand {...} * BEFEHL
\cldcontext {...} * BEFEHL
\cldloadfile {...} * FILE
\cldprocessfile {...} * FILE
\cleftarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\collect {...} * CONTENT
\collectedtext [...,... ¹ ...,...] [...,... ² ...,...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setupcollect ^{OPT} 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT
\colorcomponents {...} * COLOR
\colored [...,... ¹ ...,...] {...} 1 inherits: \definierefarbe 2 CONTENT
\colored [... ¹] {... ² } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\coloronly [... ¹] {... ² } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\columnbreak [...,*...] * ja nein einstellung ^{OPT} lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER NAME

```

\combinepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal
n = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
start = NUMMER
stop = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
rahmen = an aus
hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR

```

\commalistelement

```

\commalistsentence [...]1,... [...]2,...
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

\commalistsize

```

\comparedimension {...}1 {...}2
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...}1 {...}2
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\completebtxrendering [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [...,...*...,...]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
instances: content

```

```

\completelist [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

```

```

\completelistofpublications [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\completelistofsorts [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \stellesortiererein

```

```

\completelistofSORTS [...,...*...,...]
* inherits: \stellesortiererein OPT
instances: logos

```

```

\completelistofsynonyms [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \stellesynonymerein

```

\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stellessynonymein <small>OPT</small> instances: abbreviations
\completepagenumber
\completeregister [... ¹ .] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
\vollendeREGISTER [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein <small>OPT</small> instances: index
\stelleindex [... ¹ ,...] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 NUMMER <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
\complexorsimple *... * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty *... * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME
\complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME
\composedcollector {...} * NAME
\composedlayer {...} * NAME
\compresult
\constantdimen *... * CSNAME
\constantdimenargument *... * CSNAME
\constantemptyargument *... * CSNAME
\constantnumber *... * CSNAME
\constantnumberargument *... * CSNAME
\contentreference [... ¹ ,...] [...,.. ² ...,...] {... ³ .} 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT

<code>\continuednumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\convertargument ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\convertcommand \... \to ...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\convertedcounter [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter
<code>\converteddimen {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
<code>\convertedsubcounter [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles 3 inherits: \setupcounter
<code>\convertmonth {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\convertvalue ... \to ...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\convertvboxtohbox</code>
<code>\copyboxfromcache {...}¹ {...}² ...³</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\copyLABELtext [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\coppages [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 FILE 2 beschriftung = an aus offset = DIMENSION n = NUMBER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\copyparameters [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
<code>\copyposition {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME

$\backslash\text{countersubs}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{counttoken}$ ¹ ... \in ² ... \to \sup{3}... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{counttokens}$ ¹ ... \to \sup{2}... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{cramped}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedclap}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedllap}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crapedrlap}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crightarrow}$ {\sup{1}...} {\sup{2}...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{crightoverleftarrow}$ {\sup{1}...} {\sup{2}...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{ctop}$ ¹ ... {\sup{2}...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ctxcommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxfunction}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION}$
$\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTION}$
$\backslash\text{ctxlatecommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxlatelua}$ {...} * BEFEHL

\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE
\ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxluabuffer [...] <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER
\ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentinterface
\currentLABEL [...] <small>¹ OPT</small> { <small>² OPT</small> ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber
\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * nummer text seitennummer alles
\currentlistentrytitle

<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...,*,...]</code> * h m TEXT OPT
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage
<code>\datum [...,*¹...,*²...,*³...]</code> 1 d = NUMMER OPT OPT m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \heutigesdatum
<code>\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
<code>\dayspermonth {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER

<code>\ddot {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\decrement \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\decrementcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER
<code>\decrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\decrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\decrement cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\defaultinterface</code>
<code>\defaultobjectpage</code>
<code>\defaultobjectreference</code>
<code>\defcatcodecommand \...¹ \...² {...}³</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
<code>\defconvertedargument \...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\defconvertedcommand \...¹ \...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\defconvertedvalue \...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\defineactivecharacter \...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\definealternativestyle [...,¹...] [...]² [...]³</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL


```

\defineanchor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 [...,...4...,...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplayer
4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\defineattachment [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupattachment

```

```

\defineattribute [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME OPT
2 lokal global public private

```

```

\definebackground [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein

```

```

\definebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbar

```

```

\definebodyfontswitch [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein

```

```

\definebreakpoint [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT
2 CHARACTER
3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5
nlinks = NUMMER
nrechts = NUMMER
links = BEFEHL
mittig = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
range = ja nein
language = SPRACHE

```

```

\definebreakpoints [...]*
* NAME

```

```

\definebtx [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```

```

\definebtxdataset [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```

```

\definebtxregister [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```

```

\definebtxrendering [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleversalienein
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty [...]
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple [...]
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
* FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...] \... {...}
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMMER NAME
offset = NUMMER NAME
check = ja nein
zwinge = ja nein
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

`\definefieldbody [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset [...1] [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...1] [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefiller [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [...*]`

* NAME

`\definefontfallback [...1] [...2] [...,3...] [...,...4...,...]`

1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
zwing = ja nein
check = ja nein
offset = NUMMER NAME
features = NAME

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
  designsize = default auto
  goodies = FILE
  features = NAME
  tf = TEXT
  bf = TEXT
  it = TEXT
  sl = TEXT
  bi = TEXT
  bs = TEXT
  sc = TEXT

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME

```

\definefontfeature [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
   script        = NAME auto
   mode          = node base auto kein
   liga          = ja nein
   kern          = ja nein
   extrakerns    = ja nein
   tlig          = ja nein
   trep          = ja nein
   missing       = ja nein
   dummies       = ja nein
   analyze       = ja nein
   unicoding     = ja nein
   expansion     = NAME
   protrusion    = NAME
   nostackmath   = ja nein
   realdimensions = ja nein
   itlc          = ja nein
   textitalics   = ja nein
   mathitalics   = ja nein
   slant         = NUMMER
   extend        = NUMMER
   dimensions    = NUMMER
   boundingbox    = ja nein
   compose       = ja nein
   char-ligatures = ja nein
   compat-ligatures = ja nein
   goodies       = FILE
   extrafeatures = ja nein
   featureset    = NAME
   colorscheme   = NAME
   postprocessor = NAME
   mathdimensions = NAME
   keepligatures = ja nein auto
   devanagari    = ja nein
   features      = ja nein
   tcom          = ja nein
   anum         = ja nein
   mathsize      = ja nein
   decomposehangul = ja nein
   mathalternatives = ja nein
   mathgaps      = ja nein
   checkmarks    = ja nein
   NAME          = ja nein
   mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
   blockligatures = ja nein
```

\definefontfile [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
   fallbacks     = NAME
   goodies       = NAME
   designsize    = auto default
```

\definefontsize [...]

```
*  NAME
```

\definefontsolution [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

\defineformula [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula
```

\defineformulaalternative [¹...] [²...] [³...]

```
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierfarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

`\definehyphenationfeatures [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
  hyphens   = ja alles TEXT
  joiners    = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords = NUMMER
  hyphenmin  = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante = tex
  rightchars  = wort NUMMER
```

`\defineindentedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

`\defineindenting [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
  toggle DIMENSION
```

`\defineinitial [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

`\defineinsertion [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

`\defineinteraction [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein
```

`\defineinteractionbar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

`\defineinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\defineinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\defineinterfacevariable {...}1 {...}2`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```



```

\defineintermediatecolor [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMMER
3 a = NUMMER
  t = NUMMER

```

```

\defineitemgroup [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\defineitems [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein

```

```

\definelabelclass [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```

```

\stellebtxlabeltext [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleheadtext [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellelabeltext [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellmathlabeltext [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleoperatortext [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleprefixtext [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellesuffixtext [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelletaglabeltext [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleunittext [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\definelayer [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer

```

<pre> \definelaypreset [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer </pre>
<pre> \definelaypreset [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \definelayout [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein </pre>
<pre> \definelinefiller [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller </pre>
<pre> \definelinenote [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplinenote </pre>
<pre> \definelinenummering [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellezeilennummerierungein </pre>
<pre> \definelines [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellezeilenein </pre>
<pre> \definelistalternative [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative </pre>
<pre> \definelistextra [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplistextra </pre>
<pre> \definelow [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplow </pre>
<pre> \definelowhigh [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh </pre>
<pre> \definelowmidhigh [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh </pre>
<pre> \defineMPinstance [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance </pre>

```
\definemarginblock [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarkers [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definemathaccent ... ..
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [...] [...] [...] {...}
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolop box
3 eins zwei
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2
```

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 beide vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathtics [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathtics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 oben vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 unten vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 breit OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
* NAME
```

<pre> \definemixedcolumns [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \definemode [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 ja nein behalte </pre>
<pre> \definemultitonecolor [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR = NUMMER 3 inherits: \definierefarbe 4 inherits: \definespotcolor </pre>
<pre> \definenamecolor [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definierefarbe </pre>
<pre> \definenamecolor [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR </pre>
<pre> \definenamespace [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 name = TEXT parent = TEXT stil = ja nein befehl = ja nein liste setup = ja nein liste set = ja nein liste rahmen = ja nein </pre>
<pre> \definennarrower [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleengerein </pre>
<pre> \definernote [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupnote </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b inherits: \setupcollector 3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutine [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutinecommand [...]*[...] * KEY </pre>

<pre> \definepage [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \definepagebreak [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop </pre>
<pre> \definepagechecker [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre>
<pre> \definepagegrid [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre>
<pre> \definepagegridarea [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea </pre>
<pre> \definepagegridspan [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre>
<pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 horizontal vertikal 3 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definepagestate [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagestate </pre>
<pre> \definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre>
<pre> \defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \defineparallel [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>

<pre> \defineparbuilder [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineplacement [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplacement </pre>
<pre> \definepositioning [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellepositioniererein </pre>
<pre> \defineprefixset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT 2 ABSCHNITT 3 ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 COLOR 3 inherits: \definierefarbe </pre>
<pre> \defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupprocessor </pre>
<pre> \definepushbutton [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed </pre>
<pre> \definepushsymbol [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 n r d </pre>
<pre> \definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow </pre>
<pre> \defineresetset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definescale [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupscale </pre>
<pre> \defineschriftsynonym [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT 3 features = NAME fallbacks = NAME goodies = NAME designsize = auto default </pre>
<pre> \definescript [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupscript </pre>

<pre> \definesectionlevels [...] [...²,...] 1 NAME 2 ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \defineselector [...] [...²,...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupselector </pre>
<pre> \defineseparatorset [...] [...²,...] [...³] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \defineshift [...] [...²] [...³,...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupshift </pre>
<pre> \definesidebar [...] [...²] [...³,...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupsidebar </pre>
<pre> \definesort [...] [...²] [...³] {...⁴} 1 ja nein 2 SINGULAR 3 NAME 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \placelistoflogos [...[*],...,...] * inherits: \stellesortieren^{OPT}ein </pre>
<pre> \definespotcolor [...] [...²] [...³,...,...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR 3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity t = NUMMER e = TEXT p = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definestyleinstance [...] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] 1 NAME 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc 4 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definesubformula [...] [...²] [...³,...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupsubformula </pre>
<pre> \definesynonym [...] [...²] [...³] {...⁴} {...⁵} 1 ja nein 2 SINGULAR 3 NAME 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \placelistofabbreviations [...[*],...,...] * inherits: \stellesynonym^{OPT}mein </pre>
<pre> \definesystemattribute [...] [...²,...] 1 NAME 2 lokal global public private </pre>

<pre> \definesystemconstant {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \definesystemvariable {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineTABLEsetup [...] [...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \definetabulation [...] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptabulation </pre>
<pre> \definetextbackground [...] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground </pre>
<pre> \definetextflow [...] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextflow </pre>
<pre> \definetooltip [...] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptooltip </pre>
<pre> \definetransparency [...] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definetransparency [...] [...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity t = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definetransparency [...] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \definewopasslist {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \definetype [...] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelletipein </pre>
<pre> \definetypeface [...] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵] [...⁶...,...] 1 NAME 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy 4 NAME 5 default dtp 6 rscale = auto NUMMER features = NAME fallbacks = NAME goodies = NAME designsize = auto default richtung = beide </pre>

`\definetypescriptprefix [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\defineunit [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

`\definetable [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\definiereabbsymbol [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3`

1 NAME
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\definiereabsaetze [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein

`\definiereabschnitt [...]*`

* NAME

`\definiereabschnittsblock [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\definierereakzent 1... 2... 3...`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\definiererebefehl 1... 2...`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definiererebeschreibung [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

`\definiererebeschriftung [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein

`\definierereblock [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleblockein

`\definiererefarbe [1...] [2...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 r = NUMMER
g = NUMMER
b = NUMMER
c = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
k = NUMMER
h = NUMMER
s = NUMMER
v = NUMMER
x = NUMMER
a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
t = NUMMER

`\definiererefarbengruppe [1...] [2...] [x:y:3z,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 grau rgb cmyk spot
- 3 TRIPLET

`\definiererefarbe [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definiererefeld [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...]5 [5...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definiererefeldstapel [1...] [2...,...]3 [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\definiererefliesstext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

```

```

\definiererefliesstextumgebung [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
a = DIMENSION NUMMER
b = DIMENSION NUMMER
c = DIMENSION NUMMER
d = DIMENSION NUMMER
text = DIMENSION NUMMER
x = DIMENSION NUMMER
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
script = DIMENSION NUMMER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
* = NUMMER

```

```

\definiererefliesstext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

```

```

\definierehbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definierereinteraktionsmenue [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

```

```

\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

```

```

\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT

```

```

\definierelabel [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

```

```

\definiereliste [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein

```

`\definieren [1...] \2... {3...}`

1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\definierenummerierung [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\definierereoverlay [...,1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

`\definierepalette [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR

`\definierepalette [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definierepapierformat [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 breite = DIMENSION
 hoehe = DIMENSION
 oben = BEFEHL
 unten = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 abstand = DIMENSION
 seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
 papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

`\definierepapierformat [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

`\definiereprofil [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile

`\definiereprogramme [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\definierepuffer [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \stellepufferein

`\definierereferenz [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

`\definierereferenzformat [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

\definiereregister [...¹] [...²] [...³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\definiereschrift [...¹] [...²] [...³...³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

\definiereschriftstil [...¹,...] [...²]

1 NAME
2 NAME

\definiereschrift [...¹] [...²] [...³]

1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 NAME

\definieresortieren [...¹] [...²] [...³]

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 PLURAL
3 kein CSNAME

\definierestartstop [...¹] [...²] [...³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstartstop

\definierestil [...¹] [...²] [...³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle

\definieresubfeld [...¹] [...²] [...³,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

\definieresymbol [...¹] [...²] [...³]

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

\definieresynonyme [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

\definieretabellenvorlage [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME

\definieretabulator [...¹] [...²] [...³]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE

```
\definieretext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
3 text marginalie kante
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\definieretippen [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\definiereueberschrift [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein
```

```
\definiereumbruch [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein
```

```
\definiereumrahmt [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\definiereumrahmtertext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definierezeichen ... ..
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definierzusammengestellteliste [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\delimited [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT
```

```
\delimitedtext [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT
```

```
\DELIMITEDTEXT [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```

```
\depthofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\depthonlybox {...}
* CONTENT
```

<code>\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\depthstrut</code>
<code>\determinenoflines {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\digits {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\digits ...</code> * NUMMER
<code>\dimensiontocount {...} \^2..</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT
<code>\directcolor [...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\directcolored [...,...^2,...]</code> * inherits: \definierfarbe
<code>\directcolored [...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
<code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT
<code>\directdummysparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\directgetboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\directgetboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{directlocalframed}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{directluacode}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{directselect}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{directsetbar}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{directsetup}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{directsymbol}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{directvspacing}$ {...,*...} * inherits: \vspacing
$\backslash\text{dis}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{disabledirectives}$ [...,*...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{disableexperiments}$ [...,*...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{disablemode}$ [...,*...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{disableoutputstream}$
$\backslash\text{disableparpositions}$
$\backslash\text{disableregime}$
$\backslash\text{disabletrackers}$ [...,*...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{displaymath}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{displaymathematics}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{displaymessage}$ {...} * TEXT

<code>\distributedhsiz {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER
<code>\dividedsize {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER
<code>\doadaptleftskip {[*]...}</code> * ja nein standard DIMENSION
<code>\doadaptrightskip {[*]...}</code> * ja nein standard DIMENSION
<code>\doaddfeature {[*]...}</code> * NAME
<code>\doassign [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\doassignempty [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\doboundtext {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\docheckassignment {[*]...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\docheckedpagestate {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...} {⁷...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL 6 BEFEHL 7 BEFEHL
<code>\docheckedpair {...[*],...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\documentvariable {[*]...}</code> * KEY
<code>\dodoubleargument \¹... [²...] [³...]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\dodoubleargumentwithset \¹... [...²,...] [³...]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT

\dodoubleempty \...¹ [...]² [...]³

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \...¹ [...]², [...]³ [...]⁴

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \... {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\doeassign [...]¹ [...]²

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {...}¹ {...}²

1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL

\dofastloopcs {...}¹ \...²

1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME

\dogetattribute {...}^{*}

* NAME

\dogetattributeid {...}^{*}

* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ...¹ \from ...² \to ...³

1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [...]¹ [...]²

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...]^{*}

* TEXT OPT

\doif {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...}³

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...}³ {...}⁴

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifcommon {...¹,...} {...²,...} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifcommonelse {...¹,...} {...²,...} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifcontent {...¹} {...²} {...³} \... {...⁵}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT

\doifconversiondefinedelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifconversionnumberelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifcounter {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifcounterelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdefined {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounter {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounterelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdefinedelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}
1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}
1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommandhandler ^{1} {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \¹... \²... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

<pre> \doifelsenextbgroupcs \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doifelsenextchar {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...} 1 CHARACTER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifelsenextoptional {\¹...} {\²...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifelsenextoptionalcs \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doifelsenextparenthesis {\¹...} {\²...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifelsenonzeropositive {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifelsenoteonsamepage {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifelsenothing {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifelsenumber {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifelseobjectfound {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...} {\⁴...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifelseobjectreferencefound {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...} {\⁴...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifelseoddpages {\¹...} {\²...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \doifelseoldercontext {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>

```
\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparallel {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME alles
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}
1  PATH
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}
1  PATH
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}
1  SPRACHE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,1...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...¹,...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsereferencefound {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...¹ {...²} {...³}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \...¹ {...²} {...³}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifempty {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifemptytoks \.^{.} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifenv {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE

\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \.^{.} \.^{.}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiffieldbodyelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffile {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...,²...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifitalicelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflocationelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifmode {...¹,...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcselse \.¹ \.²

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifnextcharelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnextoptionalcselse \.¹ \.²

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifnextoptionalelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifnextparenthesiselse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnot {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

\doifnotallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotallmodes {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnotcommandhandler \.¹ {...²} {...³}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

\doifnotcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotcounter {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

<pre> \doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotempty {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotenv {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotescollected {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>

\doifnotmode {...¹,...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotnumber {...¹} {...²}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotsetups {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotvalue {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifnumber {...¹} {...²}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnumberelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoddpagelse {...¹} {...²}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifoldercontextelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME alles
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpatternseelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifposition {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...¹,...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...¹,...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ...¹ {...²} {...³}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifsetupself {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsometoks \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiftext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

<code>\doiftypingfileelse {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\doifundefined {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE
<code>\doifundefinedcounter {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE
<code>\doifundefinedelse {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\doifurldefinedelse {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\doifvalue {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE
<code>\doifvalueelse {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\doifvaluenothing {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE
<code>\doifvaluenothingelse {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\doifvaluesomething {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE
<code>\doifvariable {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE
<code>\doifvariableelse {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\doindentation</code>
<code>\dollar</code>

\doloop {...} * BEFEHL
\doloopoverlist {..., ¹ ...} {..., ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL
\donothing
\dontconvertfont
\dontleavehmode
\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups
\dopositionaction {...} * NAME
\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...} * NAME
\doquadrupleargument \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] [⁵ ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\doquadrupleempty \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] [⁵ ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\doquadruplegroupempty \ ¹ ... { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\doquintupleargument \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] [⁵ ...] [⁶ ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\doquintupleempty \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] [⁵ ...] [⁶ ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT

<code>\doquintuplegrouplempty \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\dorechecknextindentation</code>
<code>\dorecurse {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\dorepeatwithcommand [¹...] \²...</code> 1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\doreplacefeature {.*}</code> * NAME
<code>\doresetandafffeature {.*}</code> * NAME
<code>\doresetattribute {.*}</code> * NAME
<code>\dorotatebox {¹...} \²... {³...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dosetattribute {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\dosetleftskipadaption {.*}</code> * ja nein standard DIMENSION
<code>\dosetrighskipadaption {.*}</code> * ja nein standard DIMENSION
<code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*=...,...}</code> * inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
<code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}</code> * an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
<code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {.*}</code> * NAME
<code>\doseventupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...] [⁸...]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT 8 TEXT

<pre> \doseventupleempty \... [¹... [²... [³... [⁴... [⁵... [⁶... [⁷... [⁸... 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT 8 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \dosingleargument \... [¹... [²... 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \dosingleepempty \... [¹... [²... 1 CSNAME OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \dosinglegroupempty \... {¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \dosixtupleargument \... [¹... [²... [³... [⁴... [⁵... [⁶... [⁷... 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \dosixtupleempty \... [¹... [²... [³... [⁴... [⁵... [⁶... [⁷... 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \dostarttagged {¹...} {²...} ... \dostoptagged 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \dostepwiserecurse {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 [-+]NUMBER 4 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \dosubtractfeature {[*]...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \dotfskip {[*]...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \dotoks \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \dotripleargument \... [¹... [²... [³... [⁴... 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT </pre>

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...] [4...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...] [4...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\doublebar {.*}`

* TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\doublebrace {.*}`

* TEXT

`\doublebracket {.*}`

* TEXT

`\doubleparent {.*}`

* TEXT

`\dowith {...1,...} {2...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {1...} \2... {3...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {1...} {2...} \3... {4...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

<code>\dowithpargument *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\dowithrange {...¹,...} *²...</code> <code>1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\dowithwargument *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\dpofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\drehen [...¹,...²,...] {...}</code> <code>1 inherits: \stelledrehenein</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\duennelinie</code>
<code>\duennerumriss [...¹,...²,...] {...}</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein</code>
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code>
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code>
<code>\EveryPar {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code>
<code>\edefconvertedargument *¹... {...²...}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\efcmxheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcmxwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcparameter {...¹} {...²...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code>

<code>\effect [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\einezeile [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\UNIT {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unit
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\leftarrowfill {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\leftharpoondownfill {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\leftharpoonupfill {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\leftrightarrowfill {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\emphasisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [...]</code> * NUMMER OPT
<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableparpositions</code>

<code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\env {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL
<code>\eoverbarfill {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\eoverbracefill {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\eoverparentfill {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\epos {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\equaldigits {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\erhoehe \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\erhoehe cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\erightarrowfill {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoonupfill}$ $\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{ersteunterseite}$
$\backslash\mathrm{eTeX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{etwoheadrightarrowfill}$ $\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbarfill}$ $\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracefill}$ $\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracketfill}$ $\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderparentfill}$ $\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{executeifdefined}$ $\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{exitloop}$
$\backslash\mathrm{exitloopnow}$
$\backslash\mathrm{expandcheckedcsname}$ $\backslash\dots\{\dots\}^2\{\dots\}^3$ 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{expanded}$ $\{\dots\}^*$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{expandfontsynonym}$ $\backslash\dots\{\dots\}^2$ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{expdoif}$ $\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2\{\dots\}^3$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE
$\backslash\mathrm{expdoifcommonelse}$ $\{\dots\}^1,\dots\{\dots\}^2,\dots\{\dots\}^3\{\dots\}^4$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\externeabbildung [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]`

1 FILE
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
OPT OPT

`\fakebox ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\farbbalken [...,*...]`

* COLOR

`\farbe [...]1 {...}2`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\farbewert {...}`

* COLOR

```
\fastdecrement \*..  
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastincrement \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastlocalframed [.1.] [..2..3..4..5..6..7..8..9..10..11..12..13..14..15..16..17..18..19..20..21..22..23..24..25..26..27..28..29..30..31..32..33..34..35..36..37..38..39..40..41..42..43..44..45..46..47..48..49..50..51..52..53..54..55..56..57..58..59..60..61..62..63..64..65..66..67..68..69..70..71..72..73..74..75..76..77..78..79..80..81..82..83..84..85..86..87..88..89..90..91..92..93..94..95..96..97..98..99..100..101..102..103..104..105..106..107..108..109..110..111..112..113..114..115..116..117..118..119..120..121..122..123..124..125..126..127..128..129..130..131..132..133..134..135..136..137..138..139..140..141..142..143..144..145..146..147..148..149..150..151..152..153..154..155..156..157..158..159..160..161..162..163..164..165..166..167..168..169..170..171..172..173..174..175..176..177..178..179..180..181..182..183..184..185..186..187..188..189..190..191..192..193..194..195..196..197..198..199..200..201..202..203..204..205..206..207..208..209..210..211..212..213..214..215..216..217..218..219..220..221..222..223..224..225..226..227..228..229..230..231..232..233..234..235..236..237..238..239..240..241..242..243..244..245..246..247..248..249..250..251..252..253..254..255..256..257..258..259..260..261..262..263..264..265..266..267..268..269..270..271..272..273..274..275..276..277..278..279..280..281..282..283..284..285..286..287..288..289..290..291..292..293..294..295..296..297..298..299..300..301..302..303..304..305..306..307..308..309..310..311..312..313..314..315..316..317..318..319..320..321..322..323..324..325..326..327..328..329..330..331..332..333..334..335..336..337..338..339..340..341..342..343..344..345..346..347..348..349..350..351..352..353..354..355..356..357..358..359..360..361..362..363..364..365..366..367..368..369..370..371..372..373..374..375..376..377..378..379..380..381..382..383..384..385..386..387..388..389..390..391..392..393..394..395..396..397..398..399..400..401..402..403..404..405..406..407..408..409..410..411..412..413..414..415..416..417..418..419..420..421..422..423..424..425..426..427..428..429..430..431..432..433..434..435..436..437..438..439..440..441..442..443..444..445..446..447..448..449..450..451..452..453..454..455..456..457..458..459..460..461..462..463..464..465..466..<
```

```
\fastloopfinal
```

\fastloopindex

```
\fastscale {.^1.} {.^2.}
```

1 NUMBER

2 CONTENT

```
\fastsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\fastsetupwithargument {1..} {2..}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {.1.} {.2.}
1  CONTENT
2  NAME
```

```
\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}
*   x xx klein gross script scriptscript
```

```
\fastsxsy {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}
```

```
1  NUMBER
```

```
2  NUMBER
```

```
3  CONTENT
```

```
\feature [.^.] [.^.]
1  + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
2  NAME
```

```
\feature {...} {...}
1  + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
2  NAME
```

```
\feld [.^..] [.^..]
1  NAME          OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\feldstapel [..1.] [2...2...] [3...3...]  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

\fence

```
\fenced [.^.] {.^.}
```

1	NAME
2	CONTENT

<code>\FENCE {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\festesspatium</code>
<code>\fetchallmarkings [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME
<code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\fetchmark [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nochek last:nochek previous:nochek next:nochek top:nochek bottom:nochek
<code>\fetchmarking [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nochek last:nochek previous:nochek next:nochek top:nochek bottom:nochek
<code>\fetchonemark [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nochek last:nochek previous:nochek next:nochek top:nochek bottom:nochek
<code>\fetchonemarking [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nochek last:nochek previous:nochek next:nochek top:nochek bottom:nochek
<code>\fetchruntimecommand \... {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 FILE
<code>\fetchtwomarkings [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME
<code>\fetchtwomarks [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\fett</code>
<code>\fettgeneigt</code>
<code>\fettitalic</code>
<code>\fieldbody [...]¹ [...]² [...]² [...]²</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\fifthoffivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT

<p><code>\fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p>
<code>\figurefilename</code>
<code>\figurefilepath</code>
<code>\figurefiletype</code>
<code>\figurefullname</code>
<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>
<p><code>\figuresymbol [...] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 FILE NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \externeabbildung</p>
<code>\figurewidth</code>
<p><code>\filename {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\filledhboxb ¹... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\filledhboxc ¹... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\filledhboxg ¹... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\filledhboxk ¹... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\filledhboxm ¹... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\filledhboxr ¹... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\filledhboxy ¹... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>

\filler [...] * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME
\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT
\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\filterpages [...] ¹ [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...] 1 FILE 2 gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 3 breite = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME
\filterreference {...} * default text titel nummer seite realpage
\findtwopassdata {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\finishregisterentry [...] ¹ [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...] 1 NAME 2 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE
\firstcharacter
\firstcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\firstcountervalue [...] * NAME
\firstoffivearguments {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {...} ⁵ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\firstoffourarguments {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
\firstofoneargument {...} * TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...} * TEXT
\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\firstrealpage
\firstrealpagenumber
\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\firstsubpagenumber
\firstuserpage
\firstuserpagenumber
\fitfieldframed [... ¹ ...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt ^{opt} 2 CONTENT
\fittopbaselinegrid {...} * CONTENT
\flag {...} * NAME
\flushboxregister ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\flushcollector [...] * NAME

<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtoks *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\folgendeunterseite</code>
<code>\fontalternative</code>
<code>\fontbody</code>
<code>\fontchar {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\fontclass</code>
<code>\fontclassname {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\fontface</code>
<code>\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\fontsize</code>
<code>\fontstyle</code>
<code>\footnotetext [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT

<code>\footnotetext [...,*...]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE
<code>\forcecharacterstripping</code>
<code>\forgeteverypar</code>
<code>\forgetparameters [...]¹ [...,*...]²</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\forgetragged</code>
<code>\format [...]¹ [...,*...]² {...}³</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT
<code>\formel [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 gepackt tight ^{OPT} mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein 2 CONTENT
<code>\formelnummer [...,*...]</code> * REFERENCE OPT
<code>\foundbox {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\fourthoffivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\fourthoffourarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\fourthofsixarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\frameddimension {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\framedparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\freezedimenmacro \... \...¹ \...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME

<code>\freezemeasure [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\frenchspacing</code>
<code>\fromlinenote [...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\frozenhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\GetPar</code>
<code>\GotoPar</code>
<code>\Greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\gdefconvertedargument \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\gefülltesrechteck [...,¹...,...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 inherits: \stellegefülltesrechteck _{ein} _{OPT} _{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\gefülltezeile [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \stellegefülltezeile _{ein}
<code>\geneigt</code>
<code>\geneigtfett</code>
<code>\gestreckt [...,¹...,...] {²...}</code> 1 inherits: \setups _{trfetched} 2 TEXT
<code>\getboxfromcache {¹...} {²...} ³...</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\getboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\getboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\getbufferdata [...]</code> * BUFFER _{OPT}

\getcommacommandsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL
\getcommalistsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL
\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getdayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\getdefinedbuffer [...*] * BUFFER
\getdocumentargument {...} * NAME
\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER
\getdummyparameters [...,*...] * KEY = VALUE
\getemptyparameters [...] [...,*...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getparameters [...] [...,*...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getexpandedparameters [...] [...,*...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getfiguredimensions [...] [...,*...] 1 FILE OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
\getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT
\getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME
\getfromcommacommand [...,*...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER

\getfromcommalist [... ¹ ,...] [... ²] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER
\getfromtwopassdata {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\getglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER
\getglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER
\getgparameters [... ¹] [... ² ,...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME
\getMPdrawing
\getMPlayer [... ¹] [... ² ,...,... ³] {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\getmessage {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER
\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NAME
\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NAME
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\getnaturaldimensions ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getnoflines {...} * DIMENSION
\getobject {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\getobjectdimensions {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME

\getpaletsize [...] * NAME
\getparameters [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getprivatechar {...} * NAME
\getprivateslot {...} * NAME
\getrandomcount \... {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getrandomdimen \... {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION
\getrandomfloat \... {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getrandomnumber \... {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getrandomseed \... * CSNAME
\getrawparameters [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getrawgparameters [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getrawnoflines {...} * DIMENSION
\getrawparameters [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getrawxparameters [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getreference [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE

<pre>\getreferenceentry {...} * default text titel nummer seite realpage</pre>
<pre>\getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\getsubstring {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\gettwopassdata {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\getuvalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\getvalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\getxparameters [...] [...,...²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\gitter [...,...²...,...]</pre> <pre>* inherits: \basegrid</pre>
<pre>\globaldisablemode [...,*,...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\globalenablemode [...,*,...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\globalletempty *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\globalpopmacro *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>

`\globalprocesscommalist [...]\1...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalpushbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\globalpushmacro \...`

- * CSNAME

`\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix`

- * + - TEXT

`\globalswapcounts \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdimens \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

- * NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

- * FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [...]\1... \2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...}\1... \2... \3... \4... \5... \6... \7... \8...`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...}\1... \2... \3... \4... \5...`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...]\1... \2... \3... \4... \5...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT

\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...}

* CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...] OPT

* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...] OPT

* TEXT

\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\gobbleuntil *... * CSNAME
\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax * CONTENT
\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] OPT 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME
\grabuntil {...} \^2... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
\graufarbe [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\grave {...} * CHARACTER
\grayvalue {...} * COLOR
\greedystring \^1 ... \at ... \to \^3 ... \and \^4... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
\greeknumerals {...} * NUMMER
\gross ... * CHARACTER
\grotesk
\groupedcommand {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL

<code>\gsetboxllx ¹...{²...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gsetboxlly ¹...{²...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\haarlinie</code>
<code>\hairspace</code>
<code>\halflinestrut</code>
<code>\halfstrut</code>
<code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\handletokens ¹... \with ²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\handschrift</code>
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\hauptsprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...¹,...] {²...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\headhbox ¹...{²...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT

<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring</code> { [*] ...} * TEXT
<code>\heightofstring</code> { [*] ...} * TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\HELP</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext
<code>\heutigesdatum</code> [... [*] ...] * jahr monat tag woche ^{OPT} tag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from
<code>\heutigeskopfnummer</code>
<code>\hglue</code> ... * DIMENSION
<code>\hiddencitation</code> [... [*]] * REFERENCE
<code>\hiddencite</code> [... [*]] * REFERENCE
<code>\highlight</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT

<code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\highordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hilfetext [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\hilo [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 links rechts 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\himilo {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\hintergrund {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\HINTERGRUND {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: hintergrund
<code>\hl [...]</code> * NUMBER
<code>\hoch {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\HIGH {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitshigh
<code>\holebeschriftung [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
<code>\holepuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER OPT
<code>\getBUFFER</code>
<code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,...[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,...[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{hpos} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{hsizedfraction} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{hsmash} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{hsmashbox} \{...\}$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\mathrm{hsmashed} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{hspace} [^1] [^2]$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{htdpofstring} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{htofstring} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{hyphen}$
$\backslash\mathrm{hyphenatedcoloredword} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{hyphenatedfile} \{...\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\mathrm{hyphenatedfilename} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{hyphenatedhbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{hyphenatedpar} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{hyphenatedurl} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{hyphenatedword} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{INRSTEX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{ibox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT

<code>\ifassignment ... \else ... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject ... \else ... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream ... \else ... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifparameters ... \else ... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iftrialssetting ... \else ... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<code>\inumriss [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT
<code>\in {...¹} {...²} [...³]</code> 1 TEXT ^{PT} OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\incrementcounter [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\incrementedcounter [...[*]]</code> * NAME
<code>\incrementpagenumber</code>

<code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\indentation</code>
<code>\infofont</code>
<code>\infofontbold</code>
<code>\inheritparameter [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
<code>\inhibitblank</code>
<code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inlinebuffer [...][*] [...]</code> * BUFFER OPT
<code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\inlineordisplaymath {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\inlinerange [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\innerflushshapebox</code>
<code>\input {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\inputfilebarename</code>
<code>\inputfilename</code>
<code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>
<code>\inputfilesuffix</code>


```
\inputgivenfile {...}
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\input ...
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\insertpages [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...,...]OPT OPT
```

```
1 FILE
2 NUMBER
3 breite = DIMENSION
  n = NUMBER
  category = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
```

```
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ...1 {...}2
```

```
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \...
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \...1 {...}2 \...3
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \...1 {...}2
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \...1 {...}2 \...3
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \...1 {...}2
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...}1 {...}2
```

```
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \...1 {...}2 \...3
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \...1 {...}2 \...3
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

\installdefinitionset \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installdefinitionsetmember \ ¹ ... { ² ...} \ ³ ... { ⁴ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 NAME
\installdirectcommandhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installdirectparameterhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installdirectparametersethandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installdirectsetuphandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installframedautocommandhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} \ ³ ... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME
\installframedcommandhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} \ ³ ... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME
\installlieresprache [¹ ...] [... ² ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellespracheein
\installlieresprache [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE
\installleftframerenderer { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installnamespace { [*] ...} * NAME
\installoutputroutine \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL
\installpagearrangement ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL

\installparameterhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installparentinjector \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installsetupononlycommandhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

<pre> \installtexdirective {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtextracker {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtopframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installunitsseparator {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installunitsspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installversioninfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \integerrounding {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \interaktionsbalken [...]¹ [...,²...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein </pre>
<pre> \interaktionsknopfe [...,¹...,...] [...,²...] 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \interaktionsmenue [...]¹ [...,²...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein </pre>
<pre> \intertext {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normal kein NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \inzeile {...}¹ [...]² 1 TEXT OPT 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \irgendwo {...} {...} [...]³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \istltdir ... * TLT TRT </pre>

\istrtdir ... * TLT TRT
\italic
\italiccorrection
\italicface
\italicfett
\itemtag [...;...] * REFERENCE OPT
\jobfilename
\jobfilesuffix
\Kap {...} * TEXT
\kalligraphie
\kap {...} * TEXT
\keeplinestogether {...} * NUMMER
\keepunwantedspaces
\keinekopfundfusszeilen
\keinspatium
\keinzeilenobenundunten
\kerncharacters [... ¹] {... ² } 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT
\klein
\kleinfett
\kleinfettgeneigt
\kleinfettitalic
\kleingeneigt
\kleingeneigtfett

<code>\kleinitalicfett</code>
<code>\kleinnormal</code>
<code>\kleintippen</code>
<code>\klonierefeld [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [...,⁴...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
<code>\knopf [...,¹...¹...] {.².} [.³.]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\BUTTON [...,¹...¹...] {.².} [.³.]</code> 1 inherits: \set ^{OPT} button 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button
<code>\COMMENT [.¹.] [...,²...²...] {.³.}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT instances: comment
<code>\komponente [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\komponente ...</code> * FILE
<code>\konvertierezahl {.¹.} {.².}</code> 1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\kopfnummer [.¹.] [.².]</code> 1 ABSCHNITT ^{OPT} 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
<code>\kopierefeld [.¹.] [.².]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\koreancirlenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> * NUMMER

<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELsprache</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\headtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\operatortext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\prefixtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\suffixtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\taglabeltext {...}</code> * KEY

$\backslash\text{unittext} \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{LABELtexts} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\text{leftheadtext} \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftlabeltext} \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltext} \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{LABELtext} \{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{btxlabelsprache}$
$\backslash\text{headsprache}$
$\backslash\text{labelsprache}$
$\backslash\text{mathlabelsprache}$
$\backslash\text{operatorsprache}$
$\backslash\text{prefixsprache}$
$\backslash\text{suffixsprache}$
$\backslash\text{taglabelsprache}$
$\backslash\text{unitsprache}$
$\backslash\text{LABEL} [.^1.,.^2.] \{...\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{languageCharacters} \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{languagecharacters} \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{languagecharwidth} \{...\}$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash\text{lastcounter} [.^1.] [.^2.]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER


```
\lastcountervalue [..]
```

* NAME

```
\lastdigit {...}
```

* NUMMER

`\lastlinewidth`

\lastnaturalboxdp

\lastnaturalboxht

\lastnaturalboxwd

\lastpredefinedsymbol

\lastrealpage

\lastrealpagenumber

`\lastsubcountervalue` [¹..] [²..]

1 NAME

1	NAME
2	NUMMER

\lastsubpagenumber

```
\lasttwodigits {...}
```

* NUMMER

\lastuserpage

\lastuserpagenumber

$$\backslash\mathrm{latelua}\mathrm{code}\ \{.\ast.\}$$

* BEFEHL

$$\backslash\text{layeredtext } [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$$

```
1 inherits: \setupplayerOPT
```

```
2 inherits: \setupplayeredtext
```

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\layerheight

\layerwidth

```
\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

1	NAME
2	NUMMER

3 NAME

3	NAME
4	CONTENT

```
\lazysavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

1	NAME
2	NUMMER

2	NUMBER
3	CONTENT

$\backslash\text{ibox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftbottombox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefthbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftLABELtext}$ {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\text{rightheadtext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{rightlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{rightmathlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftline}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$
$\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\text{lefttopbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttoright}$
$\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT

<code>\lefttorightvtop ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\letbeundefined {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letcatcodecommand \¹... ²... \³...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME
<code>\letcscsname \¹... \csname ²... \endcsname</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\letcsnamecs \csname ¹... \endcsname \²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letcsnamecsname \csname ¹... \endcsname \csname ²... \endcsname</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\letdummyparameter {¹...} \²...</code> 1 KEY 2 CSNAME
<code>\letempty \¹...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\letgvalue {¹...} \²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letterampersand</code>
<code>\letterat</code>
<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>

<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue {...}¹ \ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letzteunterseite</code>
<code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER

<pre> \lhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \limitatefirstline {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \limitatelines {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \limitatetext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \limitatetext {...} {...,²...} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \LINENOTE {...} * TEXT instances: linenote </pre>
<pre> \startlinenote [...] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \linespanningtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre>
<pre> \liniendicke </pre>
<pre> \links ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \linksbuendig {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \listcitation [...,¹...,...] [...²] 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \listcitation [...¹] [...²] 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre>

```

\listcitation [...,\sup{1}...,...] [...,\sup{2}...,...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listcite [...,\sup{1}...,...] [...,\sup{2}...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...,\sup{1}...] [...,\sup{2}...]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...,\sup{1}...,...] [...,\sup{2}...,...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listenlaenge

```

```

\listnamespaces

```

```

\llap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\loadanyfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadanyfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadcldfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadcldfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadfontgoodies [...]
*  FILE

```

\loadluafile [...] * FILE
\loadluafileonce [...] * FILE
\loadspellchecklist [¹ .] [² .] 1 NAME 2 FILE
\loadtexfile [...] * FILE
\loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE
\loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE
\localframed [¹ .] [² ... ² ... ² ...] { ³ .} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\localframedwithsettings [¹ .] [² ... ² ... ² ...] { ³ .} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\localhsize
\localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\localpopmacro \... * CSNAME
\localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\localpushmacro \... * CSNAME
\localundefine {...} * NAME
\locatedfilepath
\locatefilepath {...} * FILE
\locfilename {...} * FILE
\lomihi { ¹ .} { ² .} { ³ .} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT

$\backslash\lowerbox$ $\{...\} \backslash^{2...} \{...\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
\backslashlowercased $\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslashlowercasestring$ $^{1...} \backslashto \backslash^{2...}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslashlowerleftdoubleninequote$
$\backslashlowerleftsingleninequote$
$\backslashlowerrightdoubleninequote$
$\backslashlowerrightsingleninequote$
\backslashLOWHIGH $[^{1...}] \{^{2...}\} \{^{3...}\}$ 1 links rech ^W ₃ 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
\backslashLOWMIDHIGH $\{^{1...}\} \{^{2...}\} \{^{3...}\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
\backslashlrbbox $\{^{1...}\} \{^{2...}\} \{^{3...}\} \{^{4...}\} \{^{5...}\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT
\backslashltop $^{1...} \{^{2...}\}$ 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
\backslashluacode $\{...\}$ * BEFEHL
\backslashluaconditional $\backslash^{*...}$ * CSNAME
\backslashluaenvironment $^{*...}$ * FILE
\backslashluaexpanded $\{...\}$ * BEFEHL
\backslashluaexpr $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
\backslashluafunction $\{...\}$ * BEFEHL

<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {¹.².}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {[*].[*].}</code> * NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MONAT {[*].[*].}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MONTHLONG {[*].[*].}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {[*].[*].}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MPanchor {[*].[*].}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPbetex {[*].[*].}</code> * NAME

\MPc {...} * NAME
\MPcode {...} {...} 1 NAME ¹ OPT 2 CONTENT
\MPcolor {...} * COLOR
\MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR
\MPcolumn {...} * NAME
\MPd {...} * NAME
\MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT
\MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPh {...} * NAME
\MPII
\MPIV
\MPinclusions [...] ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 + ¹ OPT ² OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
\MPleftskip {...} * NAME
\MPll {...} * NAME
\MPlr {...} * NAME

\MPIs {...} * NAME
\MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME
\MPn {...} * NAME
\MPoptions {...} * COLOR
\MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME
\MPp {...} * NAME
\MPpage {...} * NAME
\MPpardata {...} * NAME
\MPplus {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
\MPpos {...} * NAME
\MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., <u>...</u> ,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE OPT
\MPposset {...} * NAME
\MPr {...} * NAME
\MPrawvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY
\MPregion {...} * NAME
\MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MPrightskip {...} * NAME
\MPrs {...} * NAME

\MPstring {...} * NAME
\MPtext {...} * NAME
\MPtransparency {...} * COLOR
\MPul {...} * NAME
\MPur {...} * NAME
\MPVI
\MPv {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
\MPvar {...} * KEY
\MPvariable {...} * KEY
\MPvv {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MPw {...} * NAME
\MPwhd {...} * NAME
\MPx {...} * NAME
\MPxy {...} * NAME
\MPxywhd {...} * NAME
\MPy {...} * NAME
\m [... ¹] {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER

$\backslash\text{makerawcommalist}$ [... ¹ ,...] \ ² ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{makestrutofbox}$... * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{mapfontsize}$ [... ¹] [... ²] 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{margindata}$ [... ¹] [... ² ... ² ...] [... ³ ... ³ ...] {... ⁴ } 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{MARGINDATA}$ [... ¹ ... ¹ ...] [... ² ... ² ...] {... ³ } 1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext
$\backslash\text{markcontent}$ [... ¹] {... ² } 1 zuruecksetzen \mathcal{P} Tles NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{markinjector}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{mat}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{math}$ [... ¹] {... ² } 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathbf}$
$\backslash\text{mathbi}$
$\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$
$\backslash\text{mathbs}$
$\backslash\text{mathcommand}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathdefault}$

\backslash MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...} * TEXT
\backslash mathematik [...] ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
\backslash MATHEXTENSIBLE [...] ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 reverse matematik ^{OPT} ^{OPT} text chemistry 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\backslash mathfraktur
\backslash MATHFRAMED [...] ¹ {...} ² 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
\backslash mathfunction {...} * CONTENT
\backslash mathit
\backslash mathitalic
\backslash mathop {...} * CONTENT
\backslash MATHORNAMENT {...} * CONTENT
\backslash MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...} * TEXT
\backslash MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\backslash MATHRADICAL [...] ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\backslash mathrm
\backslash mathscript
\backslash mathsl
\backslash mathss
\backslash mathtext ... ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT

\mathtextbf ¹... {²...}

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathtextbi ¹... {²...}

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathtextbs ¹... {²...}

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathtextit ¹... {²...}

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathtextsl ¹... {²...}

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathtexttf ¹... {²...}

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathtf

\mathtriplet [¹...] {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\MATHTRIPLET [¹...] {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\mathtt

\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {^{*}...}

* TEXT

\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {¹...} {²...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\MATHUNSTACKED

\mathupright

\mathword ¹... {²...}

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordbf ¹... {²...}

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathbf{wordbi}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathbf{wordbs}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathbf{wordit}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathbf{wordsl}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathbf{wordtf}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathbf{maxaligned}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathbf{mbox}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathbf{measure}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathbf{measured}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathbf{medskip}$
$\backslash\mathbf{medspace}$
$\backslash\mathbf{menueknopf}$ $[...,\overset{1}{...},...]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathbf{setupbutton}$ 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\mathbf{menueknopf}$ $[...,\overset{1}{...}]$ $[...,\overset{2}{...},...]$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{4}{...}\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathbf{stelleinteraktionsmenueein}$ 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
$\backslash\mathbf{mequal}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathbf{message}$ $\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathbf{metaTeX}$
$\backslash\mathbf{mfence}$ $\{...\}$ * CHARACTER

\backslash mfunction {...} * CONTENT
\backslash mfunctionlabeltext {...} * NAME
\backslash mhbox {...} * CONTENT
\backslash mhookleftarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\backslash mhookrightarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\backslash middlealigned {...} * CONTENT
\backslash middlebox {...} * CONTENT
\backslash midhbox {...} * CONTENT
\backslash minimalhbox .. {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\backslash mittig ... * CHARACTER
\backslash mixedcaps {...} * TEXT
\backslash mkvibuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT
\backslash mLeftarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\backslash mLeftrightarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\backslash mleftarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\backslash mleftharpoondown {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\backslash mleftharpoonup {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT

\leftrightsquigarrow $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\leftrightharpoons $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\mapsto $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\moduleparameter $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 FILE 2 KEY
\molecule $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
\monat $\{...\}$ * NUMMER
\mono
\monofett
\mononormal
\monthlong $\{...\}$ * NUMMER
\monthshort $\{...\}$ * NUMMER
\mprandomnumber
\mrightarrow $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\mrel $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\mrightarrow $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\mrightharpoondown $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\mrightharpoonup $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT

`\mrightleftharpoons {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtext {...}`
* CONTENT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\NormalizeFontHeight \... {...} {...} {...}`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \... {...} {...} {...}`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}`
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}`
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\nachunten [...]`
* DIMENSION

`\namedheadnumber {...}`
* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureheadlocation {...}`
* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}`
1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}`
1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvpack ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvtop ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalwd ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\negatecolorbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\negated {...}`

* TEXT

`\negthinspace`

`\newattribute \...`

* CSNAME

`\newcatcodetable \...`

* CSNAME

`\newcounter \...`

* CSNAME

`\newevery \... \...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\newfrenchspacing`

`\newmode {...}`

* NAME

\newsignal *... * CSNAME
\newsystemmode {...} * NAME
\nextbox
\nextboxdp
\nextboxht
\nextboxhtdp
\nextboxwd
\nextcounter [...] [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
\nextcountervalue [...] * * NAME
\nextdepth
\nextparagraphs
\folgendePARAGRAPHS
\nextrealpage
\nextrealpagenumber
\nextsubcountervalue [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\nextsubpagenumber
\nextuserpage
\nextuserpagenumber
\nocitation [...] * * REFERENCE
\nocitation {...} * * REFERENCE
\nocite [...] * * REFERENCE
\nocite {...} * * REFERENCE

<code>\nodetostring \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noheightstrut</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nokap {*...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {*...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\¹...,\²...]{*...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \¹... {*...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \¹... {*...} {*...} {*...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \¹... {*...} {*...} {*...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontline \¹... {*...} {*...} {*...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT

<pre> \normalizefontwidth \... {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT </pre>
<pre> \normalizetextdepth {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \normalizetextheight {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \normalizetextline {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \normalizetextwidth {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \normalslantedface </pre>
<pre> \normaltypeface </pre>
<pre> \notesymbol [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \notiz [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \NOTE [...,¹...] {²...} 1 REFERENCE^{PT} 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote </pre>
<pre> \NOTE [...,[*]...] * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre>
<pre> \endnote [...,¹...] {²...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \footnote [...,¹...] {²...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \notragged </pre>

<code>\ntimes {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER
<code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\NUMMERIERUNG [...,¹...] {...²} ...³ \par</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\obeydepth</code>
<code>\objectdepth</code>
<code>\objectheight</code>
<code>\objectmargin</code>
<code>\objectwidth</code>
<code>\obox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\offset [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT
<code>\offsetbox [...,¹...] \^²... {...³}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\ornamenttext [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 alternative = a b OPT inherits: \setupcollector 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\ornamenttext [¹] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ³ ...] [... ⁴] 1 alternative = a b inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplayer}$ 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplayeredtext}$ 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{outputfilename}$
$\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{over}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overbartext}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbarunderbar}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbrace}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbracetext}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbraceunderbrace}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbracket}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbrackettext}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbracketunderbracket}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ [...] * REFERENCE

<code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaycolor</code>
<code>\overlaydepth</code>
<code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlayheight</code>
<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overleftarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overleftharpoontdown {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overleftharpoonup {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overleftrightarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overparent {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overparenttext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\overparentunderparent {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overrightarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overrightharpoontdown {...}</code> * TEXT

$\backslash\overrightharpoonup$ {...} * TEXT
\backslashoverset {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslashovertwoheadleftarrow$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslashovertwoheadrightarrow$ {...} * TEXT
\backslashPDFcolor {...} * NAME
\backslashPDFETEX
\backslashPDFTEX
\backslashPCTEX
\backslashPiTeX
$\backslashPointsToBigPoints$ {...} \^2.. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
\backslashPointsToReal {...} \^2.. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\backslashPointsToWholeBigPoints$ {...} \^2.. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
\backslashPPCHTEX
\backslashPPCHTeX
\backslashPRAGMA
\backslashPtToCm {...} * DIMENSION
\backslashpagearea [...] [...] [...] 1 oben kopfzeile text ^{OPT} fusszeile ^{OPT} unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext
\backslashpagebreak [...,*...] * leer kopfzeile ^{OPT} fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letztesseite start stop NAME
\backslashpagefigure [...] [...] ² ... 1 FILE ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\pagegridspanwidth {...} * NUMBER
\pageinjection [...] [...] <div> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </div>
\pageinjection [...] [...] <div> 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </div>
\pagestaterealpage {...} {...} <div> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER </div>
\paletsize
\PARAGRAPHS
\passelayoutan [...] [...] <div> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 hoehe = max DIMENSION zeilen = NUMBER </div>
\passendfeld [...] [...] <div> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody </div>
\pdfactualtext {...} {...} <div> 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT </div>
\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...} <div> 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT </div>
\pdfbackendcurrentresources
\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...} <div> 1 NAME 2 TEXT </div>
\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...} <div> 1 NAME 2 TEXT </div>
\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...} <div> 1 NAME 2 TEXT </div>
\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...} <div> 1 NAME 2 TEXT </div>
\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...} <div> 1 NAME 2 TEXT </div>

<code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\pdfeTeX</code>
<code>\pdfTeX</code>
<code>\percent</code>
<code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER
<code>\permitcaretescape</code>
<code>\permitcircumflexescape</code>
<code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code>
<code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\phantombox [...,.*=...,...]</code> * breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION tiefe = DIMENSION
<code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL

\placeattachments

```
\placebtxrendering [...] [^...^...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

\placecitation [...]
* REFERENCE

`\placecomments`

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`
* CONTENT

```
\placeframed [...] [.,...2.,...] {..3.}
```

```
1 NAME                                     OPT  
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\placeheadnumber [...]
*   ABSCHNITT
```

\placeheadtext [...]
* ABSCHNITT

\placehelp

```
\placeinitial [...]
*      NAME          OPT
```

`\placelayer [...]`
* NAME

```
\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2...2...] [...3...3...] {...4} {...5}
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupplayer
3  inherits: \setuplayeredtext
4  TEXT
5  CONTENT
```

```
\placelistofpublications [.1.] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placelistofsorts [...] [...2...2...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \stellesortierein
```

```
\placelistofSORTS [...,*=...,...]  
* inherits: \stellessortierenOPT  
instances: logos
```

```
\completelistoflogos [...,*=...,...]  
* inherits: \stellesortierenein OPT
```

<p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellessynonymein</p>
<p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,...[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellessynonymein OPT</p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p>
<p><code>\completelistofabbreviations [...,...[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellessynonymein OPT</p>
<p><code>\placelocalnotes [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placement [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]{...³}</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\PLACEMENT [...,...¹...,...]{...²}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placenameformula [...,...¹...,...]{...²}</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placenotes [...,...¹...,...][...,...²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placepagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\placepairedbox [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]{...³}{...⁴}</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\platzierePAIREDBOX [...,...¹...,...]{...²}{...³}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p>
<p><code>\stellelegend [...,...[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppairedbox</p>
<p><code>\placeparallel [...]¹ [...,...²...,...][...,...³...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p>
<p><code>\placerawlist [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 LISTE OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><code>\placereadingwindow [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p>

<p>\platzierebookmarks [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]</p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p>
<p>\platziereformel [...[*],...]</p> <p>* + - REFERENCE OPT</p>
<p>\platzierefussnoten [...[*],...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote OPT</p>
<p>\platziereliste [...¹,...] [...²,...]</p> <p>1 LISTE OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p>\platzierelokalefussnoten [...[*],...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote OPT</p>
<p>\platzierenebeneinander {...¹.} {...².}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p>\platziereregister [...¹.] [...²,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>
<p>\platziereREGISTER [...[*],...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein^{OPT}</p> <p>instances: index</p>
<p>\vollendeindex [...[*],...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein^{OPT}</p>
<p>\platziereuntereinander {...¹.} {...².}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p>\platziereunterformel [...[*],...]</p> <p>* + - REFERENCE OPT</p>
<p>\platzierezusammengestellteliste [...¹.] [...²,...]</p> <p>1 LISTE OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p>\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [...[*],...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT</p> <p>instances: content</p>
<p>\stellecontent [...[*],...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p>\popattribute \...</p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p>\popmacro \...</p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p>\popmode [...[*].]</p> <p>* NAME</p>

<p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pos [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE^{REF}</p>
<p><code>\position [...,¹...,...²] (...²,...) {...³}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelle^{OPT}positionierenein</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\posten [...,¹...,...²] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelle^{REF}postenein</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\postponenotes</code></p>
<p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code></p> <p>* FONT</p>
<p><code>\predefinefont [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p>
<p><code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\prefixedpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\prependetoks ...¹ \to \...²</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\prependgvalue {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\prependtocommalist {...¹} \...²</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\prependtoks ...¹ \to \...²</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\prependtoksonce ...¹ \to \...²</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\prependvalue {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>

<pre> \presetdocument [...,*...,...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre>
<pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \presetLABELtext [...¹...] [...,...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \copybtxlabeltext [...¹...] [...,...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copyheadtext [...¹...] [...,...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copylabeltext [...¹...] [...,...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copymathlabeltext [...¹...] [...,...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copyoperatortext [...¹...] [...,...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copyprefixtext [...¹...] [...,...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copysuffixtext [...¹...] [...,...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copytaglabeltext [...¹...] [...,...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copyunittext [...¹...] [...,...²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist {...¹} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [...¹...] [...²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [...*] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...,*...] * NAME </pre>

<code>\prevrealpage</code>
<code>\prevrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\prevsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\prevsubpage</code>
<code>\prevsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\prevuserpage</code>
<code>\prevuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\procent</code>
<code>\processaction [...]¹ [...,..²⇒,...]</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processallactionsinset [...]¹ [...,..²⇒,...]</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processassignlist [...,¹...] \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentcommand [...,¹...] \²...</code> 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentlist [...,¹...] \²...</code> 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbetween {...}¹ \²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \[*]...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\processcolorcomponents {...}[*]</code> * COLOR
<code>\processcommacommand [...,¹...] \²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalist [...,¹...] \²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME

<pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...¹,...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcontent {...} \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfirstactioninset [...¹] [...,²=>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...¹] * BUFFER OPT </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processlist {...¹} {...²} {...³} \⁴... 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processMPbuffer [...¹,...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processmonth {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \processranges [...¹,...] \²... 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME </pre>

`\processseparatedlist` [...] [...] {...}

```

1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME BEFEHL

```

`\processTEXbuffer [..]`

* BUFFER	OPT
----------	-----

```
\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
4  BEFEHL
5  TEXT
```

```
\processuntil \.*
```

* CSNAME

```
\processxtablebuffer [...]
```

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

`\processyear` {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1	NUMMER
2	BEFEHL
3	BEFEHL
4	BEFEHL

`\produkt [.*.]`

* FILE

\produkt ...

* FILE

$$\backslash\mathrm{profiledbox} \left[\dots \right] \left[\dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \{ \dots \}$$

```
1  kein fest strengOPT halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2  inherits: \setupprofile
3  CONTENT
```

`\profilegivenbox {...} ...`

```

1  kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2  CSNAME NUMMER

```

`\programm [...]`

* NAME

```
\projekt [...]
```

* FILE

\projekt ...

* FILE

`\pseudoMixedCapped {...}`

* TEXT

`\pseudoSmallCapped {...}`

* TEXT

`\pseudoSmallcapped {...}`

* TEXT

<p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\punkt {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\punkt [...,...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupperperiods</code></p>
<p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>
<p><code>\pushattribute \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbutton [¹...] [²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [[*]...]</code></p> <p>* NAME OPT</p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>

<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \... {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\qqquad</code></p>
<p><code>\quad</code></p>
<p><code>\quads [...]</code></p> <p>* NUMMER <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\quarterstrut</code></p>
<p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p>
<p><code>\ReadFile {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\Roemischezahlen {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedleft</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedright</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedwidecenter</code></p>
<p><code>\raisebox {...} \... {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\randomizetext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>

\randomnumber {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\rawcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
\rawcountervalue [...] * NAME
\rawdate [...,*...] * inherits: \heutigesdatum
\rawdoifelseinset {...} {..., ² ...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\rawdoifinset {...} {..., ² ...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE
\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {..., ² ...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\rawgetparameters [...] [..., ² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\rawprocessaction [...] [..., ² ...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
\rawprocesscommacommand [..., ¹ ...] \ ² ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\rawprocesscommalist [..., ¹ ...] \ ² ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\rawstructurelistuservariable {...} * KEY
\rawsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\rbox ... {...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
\readfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE

<pre> \readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readjobfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readlocfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readsysfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readtexfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readxmlfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \realpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \realSmallCapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \realsmallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \rechteck [...,.*=...,...] * inherits: \stelle^{OPT}rechteckein </pre>
<pre> \rechtecke [...,.*=...,...] * inherits: \stelle^{OPT}rechteckein </pre>
<pre> \rechts ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \rechtsbuendig {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \recursedepth </pre>

<code>\recurselevel</code>
<code>\recursestring</code>
<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [.¹.] [.².]</code> 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE
<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {.¹.} {.².} [.³.]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\referenceprefix</code>
<code>\referenz [...,¹...] {.².}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\referieren (...,¹...) (...,²...) [...]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
<code>\registerattachment [.¹.] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\attachment [.¹.] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\registerctxluafile {.¹.} {.².}</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER
<code>\registerexternalfigure [...] [...,².] [...,³...,...]</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure
<code>\registerfontclass {.*.}</code> * NAME
<code>\registerhyphenationexception [...] [...]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...] [...]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registermenubuttons [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT

\registersort [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME
\registersynonym [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME
\registerunit [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE
\REGISTER [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index
\siehindex [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] {... ³ } 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
\REGISTER [¹ ...] {... ² } [..., ³ ...,...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index
\regular
\relatemarking [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG
\relateparameterhandlers {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
\relaxvalueifundefined {...} * NAME
\remainingcharacters
\removebottomthings
\removedepth
\removefromcommalist {... ¹ } \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\removelastskip
\removelastspace
\removemarkedcontent [...] * NAME

<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring ¹... \from ²... \to ³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\removetoks ¹... \from ²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\replaceincommalist ¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\replaceword [¹...] [²...] [³...]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\rescan {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rescanwithsetup {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\resetallattributes</code>
<code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetandaddfeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetbar</code>
<code>\resetboxesincache {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetbreakpoints</code>
<code>\resetbuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER
<code>\resetcharacteralign</code>
<code>\resetcharacterkerning</code>

<code>\resetcharacterspacing</code>
<code>\resetcharacterstripping</code>
<code>\resetcollector [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code>
<code>\resetdigitsmanipulation</code>
<code>\resetdirection</code>
<code>\resetfeature</code>
<code>\resetflag {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetfontcolorscheme</code>
<code>\resetfontfallback [...]¹ [...]²</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 FONT</code>
<code>\resetfontsolution</code>
<code>\resethyphenationfeatures</code>
<code>\resetinjector [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetitaliccorrection</code>
<code>\resetlayer [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetMPdrawing</code>
<code>\resetMPenvironment</code>
<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetmarker [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>

<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\restartcounter [...] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
<code>\restorebox {...} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\restorecatcodes</code>
<code>\restorecounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\restoreendofline</code>
<code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>
<code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\reuserandomseed</code>
<code>\revivefeature</code>
<code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\rhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT

$\backslash\mathsf{righthbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathsf{rightLABELtext}\{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\mathsf{rightline}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathsf{rightorleftpageaction}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathsf{rightskipadaption}$
$\backslash\mathsf{rightsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\mathsf{righttopleft}$
$\backslash\mathsf{righttopleftthbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathsf{righttopleftvbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathsf{righttopleftvtop}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathsf{righttopbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathsf{rlap}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathsf{robustaddtocommalist}\{.^1.\}\backslash.^2..$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\mathsf{robustdoifelseinset}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.^2,^3.\}\{.^3.\}\{.^4.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
$\backslash\mathsf{robustdoifinsetelse}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.^2,^3.\}\{.^3.\}\{.^4.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
$\backslash\mathsf{robustpretocommalist}\{.^1.\}\backslash.^2..$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME

\roemischezahlen {...} * NUMMER
\rollbutton [...,.. ¹ ...,..] .. ² . [... ³ .] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\rollbutton [... ¹ .] [...,.. ² ...,..] .. ³ . [... ⁴ .] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
\rtop .. ¹ . {... ² .} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\ruecksetztenbeschriftung [...*] * BESCHRIFTUNG
\rulehbox .. ¹ . {... ² .} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\rulehpack .. ¹ . {... ² .} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\rulembox {...*} * CONTENT
\ruletopv .. ¹ . {... ² .} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\ruletpack .. ¹ . {... ² .} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\rulevbox .. ¹ . {... ² .} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\rulevpack .. ¹ . {... ² .} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\rulevtop .. ¹ . {... ² .} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\runMPbuffer [...*,...] * NAME OPT
\runninghbox {...*} * CONTENT

\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \ ² ... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \ ² ... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
\Smallcapped {...} * TEXT
\safechar {...} * NUMMER
\sans
\sansfett
\sansnormal
\savebox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
\savebtxdataset [...] ¹ [...] ² [...,...] ³ [...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME typ = bib lua xml datei = FILE kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig
\savebuffer [...,...] [*] [...,...] * liste = NAME datei = FILE prefix = ja nein
\savebuffer [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 BUFFER 2 FILE
\savecounter [...] * NAME
\savecurrentattributes {...} * NAME
\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe
\savenormalmeaning \ [*] ... * CSNAME
\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT

\save twopass data { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
\sbox { [*] ...} * CONTENT
\schreibe zur liste [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ² { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stelle liste ein 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT
\schreibe zwischen liste [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ² { ³ ...} 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stelle liste ein 3 BEFEHL
\SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test
\ethiopic
\hangul
\hanzi
\latin
\nihongo
\test
\thai
\second of five arguments { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\second of four arguments { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
\second of six arguments { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\second of three arguments { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT

\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\siehREGISTER [...] [...+.+.+] {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index
\platziereindex [...,.*,...] * inherits: \stelleregister ^{OPT} in
\seite [...,.*,...] * inherits: ^{OPT} pagebreak
\seitenreferenz [...,.*,...] * REFERENCE
\seitennummer
\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
\serializecommalist [...,.*,...] * BEFEHL
\serializedcommalist
\serif
\serifbold
\serifnormal
\setbar [...] * NAME
\setbigbodyfont
\setboxllx .1. {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION

\setboxlly ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION
\setbreakpoints [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME
\setcapstrut
\setcatcodetable *... * CSNAME
\setcharacteralign { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
\setcharactercasing [...] * zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap
\setcharactercleaning [...] * zuruecksetzten 1
\setcharacterkerning [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME
\setcharacterspacing [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME
\setcharacterstripping [...] * zuruecksetzten 1
\setcharstrut {...} * TEXT
\setcollector [¹ ...] [..., ² ... ^{OPT} ,...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT
\setcolormodell [...] * black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein
\setcounter [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\setcounterown [...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
\setcurrentfontclass {...} * NAME
\setdataset [¹ ...] [² ...] [..., ³ ... ^{OPT} ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE

<code>\setdefaultpenalties</code>
<code>\setdigitsmanipulation [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten NUMMER
<code>\setdirection [...]</code> * NUMMER
<code>\setdocumentargument {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT
<code>\setdummyparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL
<code>\setelementexporttag [...] [...]² [...]³</code> 1 NAME 2 export nature pdf 3 inline bildschirm mixed
<code>\setemeasure {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setevalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\setevariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE
<code>\setevariables [...]¹ [...]² [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE
<code>\setfirstline [...]¹</code> * NAME
<code>\setflag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\setfont ...</code> * FONT
<code>\setfontcolorsheme [...]</code> * NAME

\setfontfeature {...} * NAME
\setfontsolution [...] * NAME
\setfontstrut
\setgmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
\setgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\setgvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE
\setgvariables [...] [... ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE
\sethboxregister . ¹ . {...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 CONTENT
\sethyphenatedurlafter {...} * TEXT
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...} * TEXT
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...} * TEXT
\sethyphenationfeatures [... [*] ...] * NAME zuruecksetzen ^{OPT}
\setinitial [... ¹] [... ² ...,...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupinitial
\setinjector [...] [... ² ,...] [... ³] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL
\setinteraction [...] * versteckt NAME
\setinterfacecommand {...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME

1	NAME
2	NAME

1	NAME
2	NAME

```

1  NAME
2  titel NAME NUMMER
3  TEXT

```

1	NAME
2	NAME

```
1  NAME
2  auto embed
3  CONTENT
```

* zuruecksetzen 1 2

1	NAME
2	CONTENT

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  links rechts gerade ungerade
3  inherits: \setupplayer
4  CONTENT
```

```

1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupplayer
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4  CONTENT

```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3  CONTENT

```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  inherits: \setupplayer
3  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   breite      = DIMENSION
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
4  TEXT

```

```
*  filler NAME
```

* [-+] DIMENSION OPT


```
\setMPlayer [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]4 {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {...1} {...2} {...,...3...,...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...1} {...2} {...3} {...,...4...,...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [...1] [...2...]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [...1] [...,...2...,...]3
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...*]
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [...1] {...2}
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,*,...}
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setmessagetext {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setmode {...*}
* NAME
```

```
\setnostrut
```

\setnote [¹...] [²...,...³] {...}

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

OPT

\setnotetext [¹...] [²...,...³] {...}

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

OPT

\setnotetext [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]

1 NAME
2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

\setnote [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]

1 NAME
2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

\setobject {...} {...} \³... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setoldstyle

\setpagegrid [...¹...,...¹...,...²] {...}

1 c = NUMMER
r = NUMMER
option = kein
2 CONTENT

OPT

\setpagereference {...¹...} {...²...,...}

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

\setpagestate [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

OPT

\setpagestaterealpageno {...¹...} {...²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

\setpenalties \¹... {...²...} {...³...}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\setpercentdimen {...¹...} {...²...}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMMER

\setposition {...}

* NAME

\setpositionbox {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,
...

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

* NAME

\setpositionplus {...} {...,
...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

* NAME

\setprofile [...]

* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer

* NAME

\setrandomseed {...}

* NUMMER

\setreference [...,
...] [...,
...]

1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...]
[...,
...] [...,
...]

1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

* zuruecksetzten NAME

<pre> \setrigidcolumnbalance ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setscript [...] * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \setsectionblock [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 bookmark = TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setsimplecolumnhsize [...]*[...][...] * n = NUMMER breite = DIMENSION abstand = DIMENSION zeilen = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setsmallbodyfont </pre>
<pre> \setsmallcaps </pre>
<pre> \setstackbox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setstrut </pre>
<pre> \setsuperiors </pre>
<pre> \setsystemmode {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \settabular </pre>
<pre> \settaggedmetadata [...]*[...][...] * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links mittig rechts 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre>

\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setupattachment [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
datei = FILE
name = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
status = start stop
methode = normal versteckt
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
tiefe = passend DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
textlayer = NAME
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein
abstand = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...^{*},...]

- * export = ja FILE
- xhtml = FILE
- datei = FILE
- intent = NAME
- spatium = ja nein
- xmpfile = FILE
- formatieren = version default NAME
- niveau = NUMMER
- option = immer nie
- profile = FILE

`\setupbar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT	
2	farbe	=	COLOR
	fortsetzen	=	ja nein alles
	leer	=	ja nein
	einheit	=	ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
	order	=	vordergrund hintergrund
	liniendicke	=	DIMENSION
	methode	=	NUMMER
	offset	=	NUMMER
	dy	=	NUMMER
	max	=	NUMMER
	foregroundstyle	=	STYLE BEFEHL
	foregroundcolor	=	COLOR
	mp	=	NAME
	links	=	TEXT
	rechts	=	TEXT

`\setupbars [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT	
2	inherits:		\setupbar

`\hiddenbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\nobar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrike {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdot {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdots {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underrandom {...}`

* CONTENT

```
\underrandoms {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setupbleeding [...,\s=...,...]
* breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  strecken = ja nein
  seite = ja nein
```

```
\setupbookmark [...,\s=...,...]
* zwingen = ja nein
  nummer = ja nein
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
  ABSCHNITT:alles
  sectionblock = ja nein
```

```
\setupbtx [1...] [...,\s=2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
  dataset = default NAME
  befehl = \...##1
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
  etallimit = NUMMER
  etaldisplay = NUMMER
  etaloption = letzte
  abschnitttrenner = initials
  interaktion = start stop nummer text seite alles
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
  authornum authoryear
  sorttype = normal reverse
  compress = ja nein
  default = default NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxdataset [...,\s=1...] [...,\s=2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE
```

```
\setupbtxlist [1...] [...,\s=2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\setupbtxregister [...,\s=1...] [...,\s=2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  dataset = NAME
  field = keyword range seitennummer autor
  register = NAME
  methode = once
  alternative = normalshort invertedshort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\setupbtxrendering [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 textstatus = start stop
  pagestate = start stop
  seperator = BEFEHL
  kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein
  filter = TEXT
  specification = NAME
  titel = TEXT
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  dataset = NAME
  methode = dataset zwingt lokal global kein
  sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
  wiederholen = ja nein
  group = NAME
  nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite
```

\setupbtx [...]

```
* NAME
```

\setupbutton [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  alternative = versteckt
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\setupcharacterkerning [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = max NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  features = NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\setupcharacterspacing [...¹] [...²] [...³,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 links = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
  alternative = 0 1
```

\setupchemical [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
  breite = passend kein NUMMER
  hoehe = passend kein NUMMER
  links = passend kein NUMMER
  rechts = passend kein NUMMER
  oben = passend kein NUMMER
  unten = passend kein NUMMER
  format = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
  rotation = NUMMER
  symausrichtung = auto
  achsen = an aus
  rahmenfarbe = COLOR
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  einheit = DIMENSION
  faktor = NUMMER
  rahmen = an aus
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  groesse = klein mittel gross
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```



```
\setupchemicalframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteिन
```

```
\setupcollector [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
status = start stop
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [...,*...,...]
```

```
* n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmteिन
```

```
\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten
abstand = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
fortsetzen = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
counter = NAME
methode = seite
status = start stop
art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
prefix = ja nein
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
numberorder = reverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
kriterium = streng positiv alles
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1	NAME		OPT
2	vor	=	BEFEHL
	nach	=	BEFEHL
	language	=	lokal global SPRACHE
	methode	=	font
	wiederholen	=	ja nein
	platz	=	text absatz marginalie
	links	=	BEFEHL
	mittig	=	BEFEHL
	rechts	=	BEFEHL
	nextleft	=	BEFEHL
	nextright	=	BEFEHL
	vorspatium	=	inherits: \blanko
	nachspatium	=	inherits: \blanko
	linkerrand	=	ja nein standard DIMENSION
	rechterrand	=	ja nein standard DIMENSION
	einziehen	=	inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
	ziehefolgendeein	=	ja nein auto
	stil	=	STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	=	COLOR
	symstil	=	STYLE BEFEHL
	symfarbe	=	COLOR

`\aside [...1] {...2}`

1	SPRACHE	OPT
2	CONTENT	

`\blockquote [...1] {...2}`

1	SPRACHE	OPT
2	CONTENT	

`\quotation [...1] {...2}`

1	SPRACHE	OPT
2	CONTENT	

`\quote [...1] {...2}`

1	SPRACHE	OPT
2	CONTENT	

`\speech [...1] {...2}`

1	SPRACHE	OPT
2	CONTENT	

`\setupdescription [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   headalign       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm      = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
```

`\setupdirections [...,*...,...]`

```
*  bidi          = an aus lokal global
   methode       = eins zwei default
   fences        = ja nein
   break         = beide vor
```

`\setupdocument [...,*...,...]`

```
*  vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY           = VALUE
```

`\setupeffect [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  methode        = kein befehl
   strecken       = NUMMER
   liniendicke    = NUMMER
   alternative     = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken
```

\setupenumeration [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupenv [...^{*},...]

```

*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE

```

\setupexport [...^{*},...]

```

*  ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
   fliesstext  = DIMENSION
   breite      = DIMENSION
   titel       = TEXT
   undertitel  = TEXT
   autor       = TEXT
   alternative  = html div
   properties  = ja nein
   hyphen      = ja nein
   cssfile     = FILE
   ersteseite  = FILE
   letzteseite = FILE

```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  breite                    = DIMENSION
    hoehe                    = DIMENSION
    label                     = NAME
    seite                     = NUMMER
    objekt                    = ja nein
    prefix                     = TEXT
    methode                   = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
    controls                  = ja nein
    vorschau                  = ja nein
    mask                       = kein
    aufloesung                = NUMMER
    farbe                     = COLOR
    arguments                 = TEXT
    wiederholen               = ja nein
    faktor                    = passend breit max auto default
    hfaktor                   = passend breit max auto default
    bfaktor                   = passend breit max auto default
    maxbreite                 = DIMENSION
    maxhoehe                  = DIMENSION
    equalwidth                = DIMENSION
    equalheight               = DIMENSION
    format                    = NUMMER
    xformat                   = NUMMER
    yformat                   = NUMMER
    s                          = NUMMER
    sx                         = NUMMER
    sy                         = NUMMER
    zeilen                    = NUMMER
    platz                     = lokal global default
    verzeichnis               = PATH
    option                    = test rahmen leer
    foregroundcolor           = COLOR
    reset                     = ja nein
    hintergrund               = farbe vordergrund NAME
    rahmen                    = an aus
    hintergrundfarbe          = COLOR
    ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
    xmax                      = NUMMER
    ymax                      = NUMMER
    umrahmen                  = an aus
    interaktion               = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
    fliesstext                 = DIMENSION
    comment                   = BEFEHL TEXT
    groesse                   = kein media crop trim art
    cache                     = PATH
    resources                  = PATH
    bildschirm                 = FILE
    konversion                 = TEXT
    order                     = LISTE
    crossreference             = ja nein NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

* option = wiederholen

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  category = NAME
    inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
           druckbar auto
  klickin = REFERENCE
  klickaus = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionaus = REFERENCE
  nachtaste = REFERENCE
  formatieren = REFERENCE
  validieren = REFERENCE
  berechnen = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode = lokal global mittig breit
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\setupfittingpage [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 pagestate = start stop
befehl = \...##1
marginalie = seite
format = NUMMER
papier = auto default NAME
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupfontexpansion [...¹] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER

\setupfontprotrusion [...¹] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
links = NUMMER
rechts = NUMMER

\setupfonts [...^{*},...]

* language = nein auto

\setupfontsolution [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
solution = NAME
less = NAME
more = NAME
methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
kriterium = NUMMER

\setupforms [...^{*},...]

* methode = XML HTML PDF
export = ja nein

\setupformula [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
strut = ja nein
abstand = DIMENSION
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
nummerbefehl = \...##1
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = DIMENSION
rechterrang = DIMENSION
alternative = NAME
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid
rahmen = nummer
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
split = ja nein
inherits: \setupcounter

```
\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                    = BEFEHL
   rechts                  = BEFEHL
   leftoffser              = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand          = DIMENSION
   obenoffset              = DIMENSION
   untenoffset             = DIMENSION
   zeilekorrektur          = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                    = BEFEHL
   rechts                  = BEFEHL
   innen                   = BEFEHL
   platz                    = links rechts mittig kein
   tiefekorrektur          = an aus
   fliesstext               = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   einziehen                = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                    = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]
*  + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative              = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
   renderingsetup           = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\helptext [...1] {...2} {...3}
1  REFERENCE                OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  Abstand = DIMENSION
   up      = DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl = ja nein
   stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe  = COLOR
```

```
\unitshigh {...*}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
*  methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein
```


`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
muster = TEXT
text = TEXT
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
seperator = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
```

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = zeile DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
platz = marginalie text
methode = erste letzte auto kein
```

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
```

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

```
* text immer global kein
```

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT      OPT
2  jede NUMMER
3  intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose
   passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei
   drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
4  vor                                = BEFEHL
   nach                               = BEFEHL
   zwischen                           = BEFEHL
   korkopf                            = BEFEHL
   nachkopf                           = BEFEHL
   linkertext                         = BEFEHL
   rechtext                           = BEFEHL
   links                              = BEFEHL
   rechts                             = BEFEHL
   faktor                             = NUMMER
   schritt                            = DIMENSION
   breite                             = DIMENSION
   abstand                            = DIMENSION
   marginalie                         = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand                         = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand                        = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung                        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen                          = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                              = NUMMER
   symausrichtung                     = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol                             = NAME
   n                                  = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein                  = ja nein auto
   innen                              = BEFEHL
   befehl                             = CSNAME
   posten                             = NUMMER
   maxbreite                          = DIMENSION
   itemalign                          = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol                        = ja nein
   textdistance                       = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner                       = ja nein
   stil                               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                              = COLOR
   kopfstil                           = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe                          = COLOR
   beschrstil                         = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe                        = COLOR
   symstil                            = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe                           = COLOR
   gritter                            = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupitemgroup [...¹...] [...²...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  vor                   = BEFEHL
   nach                  = BEFEHL
   zwischen              = BEFEHL
   vorkopf               = BEFEHL
   nachkopf              = BEFEHL
   linkertext            = BEFEHL
   rechtext              = BEFEHL
   links                 = BEFEHL
   rechts                = BEFEHL
   faktor                = NUMMER
   schritt               = DIMENSION
   breite                = DIMENSION
   abstand               = DIMENSION
   option                = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                           imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                           wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
                           NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
   marginalie            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen             = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                 = NUMMER
   symausrichtung        = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol                = NAME
   n                     = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein     = ja nein auto
   innen                 = BEFEHL
   befehl                = CSNAME
   posten                = NUMMER
   maxbreite             = DIMENSION
   itemalign             = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol           = ja nein
   textdistance          = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner          = ja nein
   stil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                 = COLOR
   kopfstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe             = COLOR
   beschrstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe           = COLOR
   symstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe              = COLOR
   gritter               = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\stelleITEMGROUP [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

\setuplabel [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer         = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl imtext NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  status         = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option         = test
   seite          = NUMMER
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   region         = NAME
   rotation       = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position       = ja nein overlay
   hoffset        = max DIMENSION
   voffset        = max DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   dx             = DIMENSION
   dy             = DIMENSION
   sx             = NUMMER
   sy             = NUMMER
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   winkel         = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz          = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile          = NUMMER
   spalte         = NUMMER
   richtung       = normal reverse
   doppelseitig   = ja nein
   methode        = passend overlay
   wiederholen    = ja
   voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

```
\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...,...]
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeileOPTunten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts beide
  bereich = links rechts lokal
  mp = NAME
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
```

```
\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = ja nein
  compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\linenote {...}
* TEXT
```

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 r c OPT OPT
2 ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3 zeilen = passend NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  strecken = ja nein DIMENSION
  maxbreite = passend DIMENSION
  nlinks = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  wiederholen = ja nein
  nx = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend zeile DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  xheight = max DIMENSION
  xdepth = max DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...#1#2#3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  strecken = DIMENSION
  filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

`* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION`

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

`* NAME`

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  down = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  up = DIMENSION
  down = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 up = DIMENSION
  down = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\unitslow {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]
* farbe = lokal global
  mpy = FILE
```

```
\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren = metafun mpost
  initializations = ja nein
  setups = NAME
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  extensions = ja nein
  methode = binary decimal double scaled default
```

```
\setupMPpage [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setupMPvariables [1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  breite = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  platz = links rechts mittig imrand
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
  befehl = \...#1
  breite = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  anchor = region text
  platz = links rechts innen aussen
  methode = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
  category = default kante
  bereich = lokal global
  option = text absatz
  marginalie = lokal normal marginalie kante
  abstand = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  zeile = NUMMER
  stack = ja fortsetzten
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupmarginframed [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\atleftmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\atrightrightmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\ininner [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\ininneredge [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\ininnermargin [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\inleft [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\inleftedge [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\inleftmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\inmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\inothertmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

1 referenz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT


```

\inouter [...1...2...] {...3}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...1...2...] {...3}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...1...2...] {...3}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...1...2...] {...3}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...1...2...] {...3}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...1...2...] {...3}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...1...2...] {...3}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1...2...]
1  NUMMER OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1...2...]
1  NAME OPT
2  n = NUMBER
   m = NUMBER
   abstand = DIMENSION
   nummer = auto
   seperator = TEXT
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
   platz = oben center unten normal
   gritter = math nein

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1...2...]
1  NAME OPT
2  links = BEFEHL
   rechts = BEFEHL
   strut = ja nein
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  openup              = ja nein
   symbolset           = NAME
   functionstyle       = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact             = ja nein
   ausrichtung         = l2r r2l
   bidi               = ja nein
   sygreek             = normal italic kein
   lcgreek            = normal italic kein
   ucgreek            = normal italic kein
   italics            = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
   autopunctuation    = ja nein alles
   setups             = NAME
   domain             = NAME zuruecksetzen
   textstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe          = COLOR
   functioncolor       = COLOR
   integral           = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
   stylealternative    = NAME
   default            = normal italic
   fraction            = ams ctx

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  befehl              = ja nein
   links              = NUMMER
   mittig             = NUMMER
   rechts             = NUMMER
   mathstyle          = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
   farbe              = COLOR
   status             = auto
   methode            = auto
   faktor             = kein auto NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  obenabstand         = DIMENSION
   abstandunten        = DIMENSION
   marginalie          = DIMENSION
   farbe               = COLOR
   strut               = ja nein math tight
   alternative         = innen aussen beide
   linie               = ja nein auto
   links               = NUMMER
   rechts              = NUMMER
   inlinethreshold     = NUMMER
   displaythreshold    = NUMMER
   fences              = CD:STRING
   liniendicke         = DIMENSION
   mathstyle           = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand             = nein kein overlay

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\binom {...1} {...2}`

```

1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT

```

`\dbinom {...1} {...2}`

```

1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT

```

`\dfrac {...1} {...2}`

```

1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT

```

`\frac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\sfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\tbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\xfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\inmframed [...1,...] {...2...}`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed OPT
2 CONTENT

`\mcfamed [...1,...] {...2...}`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT

`\mframed [...1,...] {...2...}`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed OPT
2 CONTENT

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
strut = ja nein NUMMER
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
platz = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
farbe = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
farbe = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   topcommand                = \...##1
   bottomcommand             = \...##1
   middlecommand             = \...##1
   mp                        = NAME
   mpheight                  = DIMENSION
   mpdepth                   = DIMENSION
   mpoffset                  = DIMENSION
   farbe                     = COLOR
   hoffset                   = DIMENSION
   voffset                   = DIMENSION
   minhoehe                  = DIMENSION
   mindepth                  = DIMENSION
   mathclass                 = rel ord
   offset                    = min max normal
   platz                     = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
   strut                     = ja nein
   alternative                = normal default mp
   minbreite                 = DIMENSION
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   moffset                   = DIMENSION
   order                     = normal reverse
   mathlimits                = ja nein

```

`\setupmathstyle [...,*,...]`

* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  gritter                   = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   liniendicke               = DIMENSION
   methode                   = otr box
   vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   n                         = NUMMER
   maxhoehe                  = DIMENSION
   maxbreite                 = DIMENSION
   schritt                   = DIMENSION
   profile                   = NAME
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups                    = NAME
   ausgleichen               = ja nein
   splitmethod               = kein fest
   alternative                = lokal global
   internalgrid              = zeile halbezeile
   seperator                 = linie
   strut                     = ja nein
   farbe                     = COLOR
   linienfarbe               = COLOR
   richtung                  = normal reverse
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupmodule [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  FILE                      OPT
2  test                      = ja nein
   KEY                       = VALUE

```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   typ            = note
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrund innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm      = ja nein
   ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
   breite          = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand         = kein DIMENSION
   strecken        = NUMMER
   shrink          = NUMMER
   haengend        = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion       = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster          = TEXT
   marginalie      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   kopfstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe       = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

```

\setupnote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 interaktion = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand = \...##1
   textbefehl = \...##1
   indikator = ja nein
   textseparator = BEFEHL
   breite = DIMENSION
   hoehe = DIMENSION
   abstand = DIMENSION
   rulecommand = BEFEHL
   linie = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor = NUMMER
   platz = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende = BEFEHL
   n = NUMMER
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   setups = NAME
   zeilenabstande = NAME
   absatz = ja nein
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   bereich = seite
   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen = ja nein
   alternative = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium = seite
   fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe = COLOR
   anchor = folgende
   vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein

```

```

\setupnotes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*,...]
* x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  methode = fest
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...*]
* NAME

```

`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 zeilen = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

`\setuppagegrid [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
nlinks = NUMMER
nrechts = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION auto
abstand = DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
richtung = normal reverse
seite = inherits: \seite
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppagegridarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop wiederholen
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\setuppagegridspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\setuppageinjection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER
wartezeit = ja nein
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME
seite = inherits: \seite
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  renderingsetup = NAME

```

```

\setuppageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1  seite papier      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  NAME

```

```

\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  wartezeit = ja nein

```

```

\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  vor      = BEFEHL
   nach     = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   platz    = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
   n        = NUMMER
   abstand  = DIMENSION
   fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   breite   = DIMENSION
   hoehe    = DIMENSION
   maxbreite = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe     = COLOR

```

```

\stellePAIREDBOX [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

```

\platzierelegend [...,1...] {...}2 {...}3
1  inherits: \setuppairedboxOPT
2  CONTENT
3  TEXT

```

```

\setuppaper [...,*...]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein

```

```

\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe     = COLOR
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups    = NAME

```

```

\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...]2
1  zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2  BEFEHL

```

```

\setupparallel [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  setups    = NAME
   start     = NUMMER
   n         = NUMMER
   kriterium = alles

```

```

\setupperiods [...,*...]
*  n         = NUMMER
   breite    = DIMENSION passend
   abstand   = DIMENSION
   symbol    = BEFEHL

```


\setupplacement [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
gritter = inherits: \suptogrid
zeilekorrektur = an aus
tiefekorrektur = an aus
marginalie = ja nein standard

\setuppositionbar [...^{*},...]

* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
text = TEXT
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION

\setupprocessor [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupprofile [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
zeilen = NUMMER
methode = streng fest kein

\setupquotation [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 label = * NAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = ja nein
text = TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...]¹ [...]² [...,...]³...]

```

1 NAME ABSCHNITT                                OPT      OPT
2 default
3 prefix = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:alles
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

\setupregisters [...]¹ [...,...]²...]

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

\setupregisters [...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...]³...]

```

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

\index [...]¹ [...+...+...]²

```

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...]¹ [...,...]²...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setups [...]*...]

```

* NAME

```

\setupscale [...]¹ [...,...]²...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 format = NUMMER
  xformat = NUMMER
  yformat = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = ja nein
  zeilen = NUMMER
  faktor = passend breit max auto default
  hfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  bfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  gritter = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

```

\setupscript [...]¹ [...,...]²...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  voreinstellung = NAME
  features = auto

```

\setupscripts [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript

\setupselector [...¹.] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER

\setupshift [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 fortsetzen = ja nein
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
methode = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\shiftdown {...}

* CONTENT

\shiftup {...}

* CONTENT

\setupsidebar [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
alternative = NUMMER
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
niveau = NUMMER

\setupspellchecking [...^{*},...]

* status = start stop
methode = 1 2 3
liste = NAME

\setupstartstop [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupstretched [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

\setupstruts [...]

* ja nein auto kap^{OPT}passend zeile default CHARACTER

\setupstyle [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = befehl
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 r c x y row column^{OPT} erste letzte^{OPT} start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
3 extras = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
kopfzeile = wiederholen
option = strecken tight
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
selbeseite = vor nach beide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
splitoffset = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = ja nein
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
abstand = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
stil = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension
linie = zeile normal
linienfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
einziehen = ja nein
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
einheit = DIMENSION
marginalie = DIMENSION
innen = BEFEHL
EQ = BEFEHL
kopfzeile = ja wiederholen text
rahmen = an aus
titel = TEXT
keeptogether = ja nein

`\setuptagging [...,*...]`

* status = start stop
methode = auto

`\setuptextbackground [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  platz = text absatz immer kein
  kriterium = NUMMER
  alternative = NUMBER
  mp = NAME
  methode = NAME
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  winkel = rechteckig rund
  niveau = NUMBER
  hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  strich = NUMMER
  radius = DIMENSION
  rahmen = an aus
  rahmenfarbe = COLOR
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
  untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuptextflow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 breite = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuptooltip [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links mittig rechts
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\tooltip [...,1...,...]{...2.}{...3.}`

```
1 inherits: \setupOPTtooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language = SPRACHE
  alternative = text mathematik
  order = reverse normal
  seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
  spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\unit {...}`

```
* CONTENT
```

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

```
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  status = start stop kein behalte leer
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupversion [...]`

```
* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

`\setupviewerlayer [...,*=...,...]`

* titel = TEXT
status = start stop
export = ja nein
druckbar = ja nein
bereich = lokal global
methode = kein befehl

`\setupvspacing [...,*=...,...]`

* inherits: \vspacing ^{OPT}

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}^2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}^2`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*=...,...]`

* default = versteckt kein text
compress = ja nein

`\setupxtable [...,*=...,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
texthoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION
kopfzeile = wiederholen
fusszeile = wiederholen
liniendicke = DIMENSION
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
selbeseite = vor nach beide
abstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuvalue {...} {...}^2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}^2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}^2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}^3`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...,*=...,...]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

<pre> \setvboxregister ... {¹...²} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setvisualizerfont [[*]...] * FONT OPT </pre>
<pre> \setvtopregister ... {¹...²} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setwidthof ... \to \¹...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setxmeasure {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setxvalue {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setxvariable {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setxvariables [¹...] [²...²...²...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \shapedhbox {[*]...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SHIFT {[*]...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre>
<pre> \showallmakeup </pre>
<pre> \showattributes </pre>
<pre> \showboxes </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [[*]...[*]...[*]...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [[*]...] * NAME OPT </pre>

<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,.*,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...,.*,...] * rotation = NUMMER^{OPT} specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] * TEXT OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxtables [...] * TEXT OPT </pre>
<pre> \showchardata {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcharratio {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcolorbar [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorset [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorstruts </pre>
<pre> \showcounter [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \showdirectives </pre>
<pre> \showdirlsinmargin </pre>
<pre> \showedebuginfo </pre>

<code>\showexperiments</code>
<code>\showfont [...] [...²,...]</code> 1 FONT OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\showfontdata</code>
<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<code>\showfontstrip [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefließstextein
<code>\showfontstyle [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] [...⁴,...]</code> 1 inherits: \stellefließstextein OPT OPT OPT 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 alles NUMMER
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<code>\showhelp {...} [...²]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\showhyphenationtrace [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\showhyphens {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showinjector [...*,...]</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\showjustification</code>
<code>\showkerning {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<code>\showligature {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showligatures [...]</code> * FONT
<code>\showlogcategories</code>

<code>\showmargins</code>
<code>\showmessage {¹.} {².} {³.,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT
<code>\showminimalbaseline</code>
<code>\shownextbox \¹. {².}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\showotfcomposition {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT
<code>\showparentchain \¹. {².}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\showsetupsdefinition [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showsymbolset [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showtimer {[*].}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showtrackers</code>
<code>\showvalue {[*].}</code> * NAME
<code>\showvariable {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\showwarning {¹.} {².} {³.,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT
<code>\simplealignedbox {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT
<code>\simplealignedboxplus {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT

\simplealignedspreadbox $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT

\simplegroupedcommand $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\simplereversealignedbox $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT

\simplereversealignedboxplus $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\singalcharacteralign $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

\singlebond

\sixthofsixarguments $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ $\{.^5.\}$ $\{.^6.\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\slantedface

\slicepages $[\dots]$ $[\dots,\overset{2}{\text{OPT}}\dots]$ $[\dots,\overset{3}{\text{OPT}}\dots]$
1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
3 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER

\slovenianNumerals $\{.^*.\}$
* NUMMER

\sloveniannumerals $\{.^*.\}$
* NUMMER

\smallbodyfont

\smallcappedcharacters $\{.^*.\}$
* NUMMER

\smallcappedromannumerals $\{.^*.\}$
* NUMMER

<code>\smaller</code>
<code>\smallskip</code>
<code>\smash [...]{...}</code> 1 <code>w h d t</code> ^{OPT} 2 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\smashbox ...</code> * <code>CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\smashboxed ...</code> * <code>CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\smashedhbox ...{...}</code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> ^{OPT} 2 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\smashedvbox ...{...}</code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> ^{OPT} 2 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\saptogrid [...]{...}{...}</code> 1 normal standard ^{OPT} ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME 2 <code>CSNAME</code> 3 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\saptogrid [...,¹...]{...}{...}</code> 1 inherits: \define ^{OPT} gridsnapping 2 <code>CSNAME</code> 3 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\someheadnumber [...]{...}</code> 1 <code>ABSCHNITT</code> 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
<code>\somekindoftab [...,[*]...]</code> * <code>alternative</code> = horizontal ^{OPT} vertikal <code>breite</code> = <code>DIMENSION</code> <code>hoehe</code> = <code>DIMENSION</code> <code>n</code> = <code>NUMMER</code> <code>m</code> = <code>NUMMER</code>
<code>\somenamedheadnumber {...}{...}</code> 1 <code>ABSCHNITT</code> 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
<code>\someplace {...}{...}{...}{...}{...}{...}</code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code> 3 <code>TEXT</code> 4 <code>TEXT</code> 5 <code>TEXT</code> 6 <code>REFERENCE</code>
<code>\SORTING [...]{...}</code> 1 <code>NAME</code> ^{OPT} 2 <code>CONTENT</code> instances: logo

<code>\spalte [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: <code>\@columnbreak</code>
<code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\spatium</code>
<code>\spiegeln {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\splitatasterisk ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolon ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolons ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcomma ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatperiod ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitdfrac {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\splitfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\splitfrac {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\splitoffbase</code>
<code>\splitofffull</code>
<code>\splitoffkind</code>
<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>

<code>\splitoffroot</code>
<code>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>
<code>\splitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\sprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\LANGUAGE</code>
<code>\spreadhbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\sqrt [...] {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\stackrel {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\startabbildung [...] [...] [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopabbildung</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externeabbildung
<code>\startabsatz [...] [...] [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopabsatz</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupparagraph
<code>\startSECTION [..., ..., ..., ...] [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopSECTION</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
<code>\startchapter [..., ..., ..., ...] [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopchapter</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stoppart`

```
1 titel      = TEXT      OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT      OPT      OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT      OPT      OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT      OPT      OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT      OPT      OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT      OPT      OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT      OPT      OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT      OPT      OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopsubsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttitle [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stoptitle`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startalignment [...,*,...]\stopalignment`

* inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

`\startallmodes [...,*,...]\stopallmodes`

* NAME

`\startATTACHMENT [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopATTACHMENT`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment

`\startattachment [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopattachment`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\startbar [...]\stopbar`

* NAME

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopBESCHREIBUNG`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\subscript{1}...,...]{...}\stopBESCHREIBUNG`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT


```
\startbitmapimage [...,*=...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage
*  farbe   = rgb cmyk grau
   breite  = DIMENSION
   hoehe   = DIMENSION
   x       = NUMMER
   y       = NUMMER
```

```
\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions
*  NAME
```

```
\startcatcodetable \*... ... \stopcatcodetable
*  CSNAME
```

```
\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned
```

```
\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign
*  TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences
```

```
\startchemical [...1] [...,*=2...,...] ... \stopchemical
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\startcollect ... \stopcollect
```

```
\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting
```

```
\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent
*  knockout overprint kein
```

```
\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly
*  COLOR
```

```
\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset
*  NAME
```

```
\startcolumnspan [...,*=...,...] ... \stopcolumnspan
*  inherits: \setupcolumnspanOPT
```

```
\startcombination [...1] [...,*=2...,...] ... \stopcombination
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\startcombination [...1] [...2] ... \stopcombination
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  N*M
```

```
\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode
```

```
\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode
```

```
\startbtxlabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stopbtxlabeltext
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY
```

$\backslash\mathrm{startheadtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopheadtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{startlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoplabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{startmathlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopmathlabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{startoperatortext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopoperatortext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{startprefixtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopprefixtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{startsuffixtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopsuffixtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{starttaglabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoptaglabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{startunittext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopunittext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{startctxfunction}$ $\backslash\mathrm{stopctxfunction}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{startctxfunctiondefinition}$ $\backslash\mathrm{stopctxfunctiondefinition}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{startcurrentcolor}$... $\backslash\mathrm{stopcurrentcolor}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startcurrentlistentrywrapper}$... $\backslash\mathrm{stopcurrentlistentrywrapper}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startdelimited}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [..., ³ ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopdelimited}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{startenger}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startdelimitedtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [..., ³ ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopdelimitedtext}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{startenger}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startDELIMITEDTEXT}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{startenger}$ instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
$\backslash\mathrm{startaside}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopaside}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{startenger}$

$\backslash\text{startblockquote}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopblockquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startquotation}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquotation}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startquote}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startspeech}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspeech}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startdisplaymath}$... $\backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$
$\backslash\text{startdmath}$... $\backslash\text{stopdmath}$
$\backslash\text{startdocument}$ [... [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdocument}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{starteffect}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopeffect}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startEFFECT}$... $\backslash\text{stopEFFECT}$
$\backslash\text{startelement}$ { ¹ ...} [... ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopelement}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable}$ [... [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{startexceptions}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopexceptions}$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash\text{startexpanded}$... $\backslash\text{stopexpanded}$
$\backslash\text{startexpandedcollect}$... $\backslash\text{stopexpandedcollect}$
$\backslash\text{startextendedcatcodetable}$ \... ... $\backslash\text{stopextendedcatcodetable}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{startexternalfigurecollection}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopexternalfigurecollection}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startfarbe}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopfarbe}$ * COLOR
$\backslash\text{startfest}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopfest}$ * tief mittig HÖ th hoti default

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpageOPT
instances: TEXpage MPpage
```

```
* inherits: \setupfittingspage
```

```
* inherits: \setupfittingOPTpage
```

```
* inherits: \setupcombination OPT
```

* N*M NAME	OPT
------------	-----

* FONT OPT

- * jede NAME

* NAME

```
* gepackt tight mittigOPT rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

* + - REFERENCE OPT

```
instances: sp sd mp md
```

* NAME aus OPT

\startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber

```
* normal standard ja strengOPT tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
min max mittig NAME
```

```
* inherits: \definegridsnappingOPT
```

$$\backslash\text{starthaengend} [\dots\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots\dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopphaengend}$$

2 CONTENT

<pre> \starthaengend [...] {...} ... \stophaengend 1 links rechts OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox </pre>
<pre> \starthboxregister \stophboxregister * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \starthelp [...] ... \stophelp * REFERENCE OPT instances: helptext </pre>
<pre> \starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext * REFERENCE OPT </pre>
<pre> \starthhighlight [...] ... \stophighlight * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starthilfetext [...] ... \stophilfetext * REFERENCE OPT </pre>
<pre> \starthintergrund [...,...*=...,...] ... \stophintergrund * inherits: \stellehintergrundkein </pre>
<pre> \starthINTERGRUND [...,...*=...,...] ... \stopHINTERGRUND * inherits: \stellehintergrundkein instances: hintergrund </pre>
<pre> \starthyphenation [...,*...] ... \stophyphenation * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein </pre>
<pre> \startimath ... \stopimath </pre>
<pre> \startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT </pre>
<pre> \starthiding ... \stophiding </pre>
<pre> \startinteraktion [...] ... \stopinteraktion * versteckt NAME </pre>
<pre> \startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startinterface \stopinterface * alles SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \startintertext ... \stopintertext </pre>
<pre> \startitemgroup [...] [...,^2,...] [...,^3,...] ... \stopitemgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre>

```
\startITEMGROUP [...,1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopITEMGROUP
1 inherits: \setupitemgroupOPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize
```

```
\startJScode ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stopJScode
1 NAME
2 uses
3 NAME
```

```
\startJSreamble ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stopJSreamble
1 NAME
2 verwende
3 now later
```

```
\startkleinerdurchschuss [...]* ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss
* blankoOPT
```

```
\startknockout ... \stopknockout
```

```
\startCOMMENT [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stopCOMMENT
1 TEXTOPT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
instances: comment
```

```
\startcomment [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stopcomment
1 TEXTOPT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\startkomponente [...]* ... \stopkomponente
* FILE *
```

```
\startkomponente ...* ... \stopkomponente
* FILE *
```

```
\startkopf [...,1...] {2...} ... \stopkopf
1 REFERENCEOPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\startLABELtext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopLABELtext
1 SPRACHEOPT
2 KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\startlayout [...]* ... \stoplayout
* NAME
```

```
\startlinealignment [...]* ... \stoplinealignment
* links mittig rechts max
```

```
\startlinecorrection [...]* ... \stoplinecorrection
* blanko inherits: \blankoOPT
```

```
\startlinefiller [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stoplinefiller
1 filler NAMEOPT
2 inherits: \setulinefiller
```

`\startLINENOTE [...]{...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

instances: linenote

`\stoplinenote [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stoplinenumbering`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 fortsetzen = ja nein

start = NUMMER

schritt = NUMMER

methode = seite erste folgende

`\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplinenumbering`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 fortsetzten NUMMER

`\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable`

`\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody`

`\startlinetablecell [...,*...,...] ... \stoplinetablecell`

* inherits: \setuplinetable

OPT

`\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead`

`\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig`

`\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes`

`\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup`

`\startlocallinecorrection [...,*...,...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection`

* blanko inherits: \blanko

OPT

`\startlocalnotes [...,*...,...] ... \stoplocalnotes`

* NAME

`\startlocalsetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplocalsetups`

1 gritter

OPT

2 NAME

`\startlocalsetups .* ... \stoplocalsetups`

* NAME

`\startlua ... \stoplua`

`\startluacode ... \stopluacode`

`\startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset`

* NAME

`\startluasetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopluasetups`

1 gritter

OPT

2 NAME

<pre> \startluasetups ... \stopluasetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing * - OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment * zuruecksetzen global + OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPinclusions [...¹] {...²} ... \stopMPinclusions 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositiongraphic {...} {...,²...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarginallinie [...] ... \stopmarginallinie * NUMMER OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarginallinie [...,*...] ... \stopmarginallinie * inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarkedcontent [...] ... \stopmarkedcontent * zuruecksetzen alles NAME^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startMATHALIGNMENT [...,*...] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT * inherits: \setupmathalignment^{OPT} instances: align mathalignment </pre>
<pre> \startMATHCASES [...,*...] ... \stopMATHCASES * inherits: \setupmathcases^{OPT} instances: cases mathcases </pre>

<pre> \startMATHMATRIX [...,*...] ... \stopMATHMATRIX * inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{PT} instances: matrix mathmatrix </pre>
<pre> \startmathmode ... \stopmathmode </pre>
<pre> \startmathstyle [...,*...] ... \stopmathstyle * bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME </pre>
<pre> \startmatrices [...,*...] ... \stopmatrices * inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned </pre>
<pre> \startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned </pre>
<pre> \startmixedcolumns [¹...] [...,²...] ... \stopmixedcolumns 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \startMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^{OPT} instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \startboxedcolumns [...,*...] ... \stopboxedcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startitemgroupcolumns [...,*...] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmode [...,*...] ... \stopmode * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startmodeset [...,¹...] {²...} ... \stopmodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule * FILE </pre>
<pre> \startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection </pre>
<pre> \startmodule ...*... \stopmodule * FILE </pre>
<pre> \startnamedsection [¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] ... \stopnamedsection 1 ABSCHNITT OPT OPT 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startnamedsubformulas [...,¹...] {²...} ... \stopnamedsubformulas 1 + - REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>

```
\startnarrower [...,*...] ... \stopnarrower
* [-+]links [-+]mittigOPT[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
```

```
\startNARROWER [...,*...] ... \stopNARROWER
* [-+]links [-+]mittigOPT[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
```

```
\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ
```

```
\startnicelyfilledbox [...,*=...,...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
* breite = DIMENSION OPT
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  strut = ja nein
```

```
\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference
```

```
\startnotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopnotallmodes
* NAME
```

```
\startnotext ... \stopnotext
```

```
\startNOTE [...,*...] ... \stopNOTE
* REFERENCE OPT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE
* titel = TEXT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode
* NAME
```

```
\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG
* titel = TEXT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,1,...] {2...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG
1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\startoutputstream [...,*] ... \stopoutputstream
* NAME
```

```
\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay
```

```
\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint
```

\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment	
\startpagefigure [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stoppagefigure	
1	FILE <small>OPT</small>
2	inherits: \setupexternalfigure
\startpagegrid [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stoppagegrid	
1	NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small>
2	inherits: \setuppagegrid
\startpagegridspan [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stoppagegridspan	
1	NAME <small>OPT</small>
2	inherits: \setuppagegridspan
\startPAGEGRID [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stopPAGEGRID	
*	inherits: \setuppagegrid ^{OPT}
\startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout	
*	seite linkerseite rechterseite
\startpar [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stoppar	
1	NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small>
2	inherits: \setupparagraph
\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs	
*	NAME
\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell	
\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS	
\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL	
\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder	
*	default oneline basic NAME
\startplacepairedbox [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stopplacepairedbox	
1	NAME <small>OPT</small>
2	inherits: \setuppairedbox
\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX	
*	inherits: \setuppairedbox <small>OPT</small>
instances: legend	
\startplatzierelegend [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stopplatzierelegend	
*	inherits: \setuppairedbox <small>OPT</small>
\startplatziereformel [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel	
*	titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small>
	suffix = TEXT
	referenz = + - REFERENCE
\startplatziereformel [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel	
*	+ - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>
\startpos [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stoppos	
*	REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>

<pre> \startpositioning [¹...] [²...] ... \stoppositioning 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellepositionierenein </pre>
<pre> \startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv </pre>
<pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startprocesscommacommand [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \startprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprodukt \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprojekt \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre>
<pre> \startpublikation [¹...] [²...] ... \stoppublikation 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding </pre>
<pre> \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized </pre>
<pre> \startrawsetups [¹...] [²...] ... \stoprawsetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startrawsetups \stoprawsetups * NAME </pre>

\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile
\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig
\startregime [...] ... \stopregime * inherits: \enableregime
\startregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...+...+...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX
\startreusableMPgraphic {...} {..., ² } ... \stopreusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
\startschmall [¹] [..., ² ,...] ... \stopschmall 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleengerein
\startschmall [..., ¹ ,...] [..., ² ,...] ... \stopschmall 1 inherits: \stelleenger ^{OPT} in OPT 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
\startschmall [¹] [..., ² ,...] ... \stopschmall 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
\startscript [...] ... \stopscript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
\startsectionblock [¹] [..., ² ,...] ... \stopsectionblock 1 NAME OPT 2 bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblokein
\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment * NAME
\startSECTIONBLOCK [..., [*] ,...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK * bookmark = TEXT OPT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblokein instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
\startappendices [..., [*] ,...] ... \stopappendices * bookmark = TEXT OPT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblokein
\startbackmatter [..., [*] ,...] ... \stopbackmatter * bookmark = TEXT OPT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblokein
\startbodymatter [..., [*] ,...] ... \stopbodymatter * bookmark = TEXT OPT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblokein
\startfrontmatter [..., [*] ,...] ... \stopfrontmatter * bookmark = TEXT OPT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblokein

<pre> \startsectionlevel [...] [...] [...] ... \stopsectionlevel 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenennummer = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startitemize [...] [...] [...] ... \stopitemize 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre>
<pre> \startalign [...] [...] [...] ... \stopalign * inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmathalignment [...] [...] [...] ... \stopmathalignment * inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT </pre>
<pre> \startcases [...] [...] [...] ... \stopcases * inherits: \setupmathcases OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmathcases [...] [...] [...] ... \stopmathcases * inherits: \setupmathcases OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmathmatrix [...] [...] [...] ... \stopmathmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmatrix [...] [...] [...] ... \stopmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT </pre>
<pre> \startsetups [...] [...] [...] ... \stopsetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startmdformula [...] [...] [...] ... \stopmdformula * gepackt tight mittig fähmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmpformula [...] [...] [...] ... \stopmpformula * gepackt tight mittig fähmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein OPT </pre>
<pre> \startsdformula [...] [...] [...] ... \stopsdformula * gepackt tight mittig fähmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein OPT </pre>
<pre> \startspformula [...] [...] [...] ... \stopspformula * gepackt tight mittig fähmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein OPT </pre>
<pre> \startsetups \stopsetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startshift [...] [...] [...] ... \stopshift * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startsidebar [...] [...] [...] ... \stopsidebar 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupsidebar </pre>

<code>\startsimplecolumns [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopsimplecolumns</code> <code>* inherits: \setsimplecolumnsize^{OPT}</code>
<code>\startspalten [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopspalten</code> <code>* inherits: \setstellespalte^{OPT}chein</code>
<code>\startspecialitem [...¹] [...²,...] ... \stopspecialitem</code> <code>1 pos^{OPT}</code> <code>2 REFERENCE^{OPT}</code>
<code>\startspecialitem [...[*]] ... \stopspecialitem</code> <code>* unter its</code>
<code>\startspecialitem [...¹] {...²} ... \stopspecialitem</code> <code>1 sym ran mar</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\startspread ... \stopspread</code>
<code>\start [...[*]] ... \stop</code> <code>* NAME^{OPT}</code>
<code>\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP</code>
<code>\startstaticMPfigure {...[*]} ... \stopstaticMPfigure</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startstaticMPgraphic {...¹} {...²,...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic</code> <code>1 NAME^{OPT}</code> <code>2 KEY</code>
<code>\startLUA [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopLUA</code> <code>* inherits: \setstelletippenein^{OPT}</code>
<code>\startMP [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopMP</code> <code>* inherits: \setstelletippenein^{OPT}</code>
<code>\startPARSEDXML [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML</code> <code>* inherits: \setstelletippenein^{OPT}</code>
<code>\startTEX [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopTEX</code> <code>* inherits: \setstelletippenein^{OPT}</code>
<code>\starttyping [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoptyping</code> <code>* inherits: \setstelletippenein^{OPT}</code>
<code>\startXML [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopXML</code> <code>* inherits: \setstelletippenein^{OPT}</code>
<code>\startlines [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoplines</code> <code>* inherits: \setstelleze^{OPT}tenein</code>
<code>\STARTSTOP {...[*]}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter</code>

```

\startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 label = NAME
  keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1 = TEXT
  keys:2 = TEXT
  keys:3 = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
4 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startstyle [...] [...] \stopstyle
* inherits: \setupstyle

```

```

\startstyle [...] \stopstyle
* NAME FONT

```

```

\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE

```

```

\startsubformulas [...] [...] \stopsubformulas
* + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startsubjectlevel [...] [...] [...] \stopsubjectlevel
1 NAME
2 titel = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence

```

```

\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack

```

```

\startsymbolset [...] \stopsymbolset
* NAME

```

```

\startTABLE [...] \stopTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\startTABLEbody [...] \stopTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\startTABLEfoot [...] \stopTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\startTABLEhead [...] \stopTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\startTABLEnext [...] \stopTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\starttabelle [...] \stoptabelle
1 TEMPLATE
2 inherits: \stelletabellenein

```


* TEMPLATE

* NAME

* NAME

* NAME

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellatabellenein
```

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

```
1  NAME                                OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
1  TEMPLATE                                OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
1  NAME                                OPT                                OPT
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein
instances: legend fact
```

```

1  NAME                OPT                OPT
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein

```

```
1  NAME                OPT                OPT
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

`\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode`

```

\starttexdefinition 1. . . . . 2. . . . . 3. . . . . 4. . . . . 5. . . . . 6. . . . . 7. . . . . \stoptexdefinition
1 spaces nospaces      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2 global
3 unexpanded
4 expanded
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6 NAME
7 TEMPLATE

```

`\starttext ... \stoptext`

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

<code>\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual</code>
<code>\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND</code> <code>* inherits: \setuptextbackground^{OPT}</code>
<code>\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent</code>
<code>\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\starttextlinie {...} ... \stoptextlinie</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\startTYPING [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopTYPING</code> <code>* inherits: \stelletippenein^{OPT}</code> <code>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</code>
<code>\startTYPING [...,*=...,...] ... \stopTYPING</code> <code>* fortsetzen^{OPT}</code> <code>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</code>
<code>\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\starttypescript [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] ... \stoptypescript</code> <code>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy^{OPT}</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 size name</code>
<code>\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startumbruch [...,¹...] [...,.*=²...,...] ... \stopumbruch</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein^{OPT}</code>
<code>\startMAKEUPumbruch [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein^{OPT}</code> <code>instances: standard page text middle</code>
<code>\startmiddleumbruch [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein^{OPT}</code>
<code>\startpageumbruch [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppageumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein^{OPT}</code>
<code>\startstandardumbruch [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopstandardumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein^{OPT}</code>
<code>\starttextumbruch [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoptextumbruch</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein^{OPT}</code>

\backslash startumgebung [...] ... \backslash stopumgebung * FILE *
\backslash startumgebung \backslash stopumgebung * FILE *
\backslash startumrahmt [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... \backslash stopumrahmt 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
\backslash startFRAMEDTEXT [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... \backslash stopFRAMEDTEXT 1 links rechts mittig ^{OPT} kein 2 inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext
\backslash startframedtext [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... \backslash stopframedtext 1 links rechts mittig ^{OPT} kein 2 inherits: \setupframedtext
\backslash startungepackt ... \backslash stopungepackt
\backslash startuniqueMPgraphic {...} {..., ² ...} ... \backslash stopuniqueMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
\backslash startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {..., ² ...} ... \backslash stopuniqueMPpagegraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
\backslash startusableMPgraphic {...} {..., ² ...} ... \backslash stopusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
\backslash startuseMPgraphic {...} {..., ² ...} ... \backslash stopuseMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
\backslash startusemathstyleparameter \.* ... \backslash stopusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME
\backslash startusingbtxspeification [...] ... \backslash stopusingbtxspeification * NAME
\backslash startvboxregister .*. ... \backslash stopvboxregister * CSNAME NUMMER
\backslash startvboxtohbox ... \backslash stopvboxtohbox
\backslash startvboxtohboxseparator ... \backslash stopvboxtohboxseparator
\backslash startverschieben [...] ... \backslash stopverschieben * [-+]NUMMER OPT
\backslash startviewerlayer [...] ... \backslash stopviewerlayer * NAME
\backslash startVIEWERLAYER ... \backslash stopVIEWERLAYER

<pre> \startvtopregister \stopvtopregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startxcell [...] [...] ... \stopxcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmllineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmllineverbatim * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw </pre>
<pre> \startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups 1 glitter OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmlsetups \stopxmlsetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxrow [...] [...] ... \stopxrow 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxtable [...] [...] ... \stopxtable * inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxtablebody [...] [...] ... \stopxtablebody * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtablefoot [...] [...] ... \stopxtablefoot * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtablehead [...] [...] ... \stopxtablehead * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>

<pre> \startxthead [...] ... \stopxthead * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtheadnext [...,.*,...] ... \stopxtheadnext * inherits: \setupxthead OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtheadnext [...] ... \stopxtheadnext * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startXTABLE [...,.*,...] ... \stopXTABLE * inherits: \setupxthead OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startzeile [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startLINES [...,.*,...] ... \stopLINES * inherits: \stellezeffenein OPT instances: lines </pre>
<pre> \startzentriert ... \stopzentriert </pre>
<pre> \startzu [...] ... \stopzu * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \stelle [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \stelleabsaetzein [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 jede NUMMER 3 n = NUMMER vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL breite = DIMENSION abstand = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION passend oben = BEFEHL unten = BEFEHL ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung innen = BEFEHL befehl = BEFEHL linie = an aus liniendicke = DIMENSION linienfarbe = COLOR stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR </pre>

\stelleabsaetzeein [...¹] [...²...]

1 NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION passend
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = BEFEHL
linie = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsatznummerierungsein [...^{*}...]

* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten
abstand = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 seite = inherits: \seite
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
nummer = ja nein

\stelleanordnenein [...^{*}...]

* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE
2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\stelleitemize [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...]

1 jede NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\stelleausrichtungsein [...^{*}...]

* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten
innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r
r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant
sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 2*final 3*final 4*final

\stelleausschnittein [...^{*}...]

* status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
linkeroffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
n = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION

```
\stellebeschreibungsein [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\stellebeschriftungsein [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 status = start stop
expansion = ja nein
seperator = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...##1
```

```
\stellebindestrichein [...,*...]
* zeichen = normal breit
```

```
\stelleblankoein [...,*...]
* inherits: \vspacing OPT
```

```
\stelleblockein [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
innen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelledrehenein [...,*...]
* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stelleduennerumrissein [...,*...]
* hoehe = max DIMENSION
tiefe = max DIMENSION
hintergrund = farbe
rahmen = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
alternative = a b c kein
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
farbe = COLOR
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
```

```
\stelleeeinziehenein [...,*...]
* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]grössOPT kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
toggle DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\stelleengerein [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = DIMENSION
mittig = DIMENSION
rechts = DIMENSION
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellefarbeein [...]
* FILE
```

\stellefarbenein [...,*...]

* status = start stop
spot = ja nein
expansion = ja nein
faktor = ja nein
rgb = ja nein
cmyk = ja nein
konversion = ja nein immer
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME
textfarbe = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout kein

\stellefeldein [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...⁴,...] [...⁴,...⁵,...] [...⁵,...⁶,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\stellefelderin [...¹,...] [...²,...³,...] [...³,...⁴,...] [...⁴,...⁵,...]

1 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\stellefliesstextein [...,*...]

* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular
sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

\stelleformelnein [...¹,...] [...²,...³,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula

\stellefusszeileein [...¹] [...²,...³,...]

1 text marginalie kante OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\stellefusszeilentextein [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵]

1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\stellegefülltesrechteckein [...,*...]

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
zeilenabstände = klein mittel gross NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
seperator = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stellegefülltezeileein [...,*...]

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
liniendicke = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR

\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...,*...]

* status = start stop
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL


```

\stellehintergruendeein [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2  linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt
2  status = start stop
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\stellehintergruendein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME
2  status = start stop
   linkeroffset = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset = DIMENSION
   untenoffset = DIMENSION
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\stelleinteraktioneein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME
2  status = start stop
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   kontrastfarbe = COLOR
   titel = TEXT
   untertitel = COLOR
   autor = TEXT
   datum = TEXT
   keyword = TEXT
   focus = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
   menue = an aus
   fieldlayer = auto NAME
   berechnen = REFERENCE
   klick = ja nein
   bildschirm = normal neu
   seite = ja nein seite name auto
   oeffenaktion = REFERENCE
   schliessenaktion = REFERENCE
   openpageaction = REFERENCE
   closepageaction = REFERENCE
   symbolset = NAME
   hoehe = DIMENSION
   tiefe = DIMENSION
   focusoffset = DIMENSION

```

```

\stelleinteraktioneein [...*...]
*  NAME

```

```

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME
2  alternative = a b c d e f g
   status = start stop
   befehl = CSNAME
   breite = DIMENSION
   hoehe = DIMENSION max breit
   tiefe = DIMENSION max
   abstand = DIMENSION
   schritt = klein mittel gross
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   kontrastfarbe = COLOR
   symbol = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirm ein [...,..1...]
* breite = passend max tight DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend max tight DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
  rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
  kopfoffset = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium = DIMENSION
  option = passend max einseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
           papier
  copies = NUMMER
  wartezeit = kein NUMMER

```

```

\stelleinteraktionsmenue ein [...,..1...] [...,..2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = vertikal horizontal versteckt
  category = NAME
  linkeroffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  obenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  untenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  itemalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
  status = start leer lokal
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  abstand = overlay DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  position = ja nein
  mittig = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmte in

```

```

\stellekommentarein [...,..1...] [...,..2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop kein
  methode = normal versteckt
  symbol = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
  breite = passend DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend DIMENSION
  tiefe = passend DIMENSION
  titel = TEXT
  undertitel = TEXT
  autor = TEXT
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  farbe = COLOR
  option = xml max
  textlayer = NAME
  platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein
  abstand = DIMENSION
  spatium = ja
  buffer = BUFFER

```

```

\comment [...,..1...] [...,..2...] {...3}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
3 TEXT

```

```

\stellekopfzahlein [...,..1...] [...,..2...]
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER

```

```

\stellekopfzeile ein [...,..1...] [...,..2...]
1 text marginalie kante OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

```

\stellekopfzeilentextin [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\stelleLABELtext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

```

\presetbtxlabeltext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetheadtext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetlabeltext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetmathlabeltext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetoperatortext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetprefixtext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetsuffixtext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presettaglabeltext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetunittext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

\stellelayoutein [¹...] [²...,...]

1	NAME	OPT	
2	status	=	start stop normal wiederholen
	marginalie	=	DIMENSION
	kante	=	DIMENSION
	marginalabstand	=	DIMENSION
	kantenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	linkerkantenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	rechterkantenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	linkerrandabstand	=	DIMENSION
	rechterrandaabstand	=	DIMENSION
	obenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	kopfzeilenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	fusszeilenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	abstandunten	=	DIMENSION
	voreinstellung	=	NAME
	linkerrand	=	DIMENSION
	rechterranda	=	DIMENSION
	linkekante	=	DIMENSION
	rechtekante	=	DIMENSION
	kopfzeile	=	DIMENSION
	fusszeile	=	DIMENSION
	oben	=	DIMENSION
	unten	=	DIMENSION
	rumpfspatium	=	DIMENSION
	kopfspatium	=	DIMENSION
	setups	=	NAME
	cutspace	=	DIMENSION
	breite	=	DIMENSION mittig passend
	bottomspace	=	DIMENSION
	zeilen	=	NUMMER
	hoehe	=	DIMENSION mittig passend
	rumpfabstand	=	DIMENSION
	kopfoffset	=	DIMENSION
	spalten	=	NUMMER
	spaltenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	methode	=	default normal NAME
	platz	=	links mittig rechts oben unten einseitig doppelseitig
	textbreite	=	DIMENSION
	texthoehe	=	DIMENSION
	nx	=	NUMMER
	ny	=	NUMMER
	dx	=	DIMENSION
	dy	=	DIMENSION
	format	=	NUMMER
	sx	=	NUMMER
	sy	=	NUMMER
	beschriftung	=	an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
	gritter	=	ja nein aus
	textdistance	=	DIMENSION
	alternative	=	default normal umbruch NAME
	clipoffset	=	DIMENSION
	cropoffset	=	DIMENSION
	trimoffset	=	DIMENSION
	bleedoffset	=	DIMENSION
	artoffset	=	DIMENSION

\stellelayoutein [...]

* zuruecksetzten NAME

\stellelinienbreiteein [...]

* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 LISTE OPT
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
liste = NAME
breite = passend breit auto DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numeralign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
            vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stellemarginallinieein [...¹] [...²,...]

```
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

\stellenobenein [...¹] [...²,...]

```
1 text marginalie kantOPTe
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\stellepaletteein [...]

```
* NAME
```

\stellepapierformatein [...]¹ [...,...]²...

```
1 NAME OPT
2 oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  methode = normal kein NAME
  format = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium = DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  option = passend max
  abstand = DIMENSION
```

\stellepapierformatein [...]¹ [...,...]²...

```
1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME OPT
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
```

\stellepositionierenein [...]¹ [...,...]²...

```
1 NAME OPT
2 offset = ja nein
  einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  status = start overlay
  xoffset = DIMENSION
  yoffset = DIMENSION
  xschritt = absolut relativ
  yschritt = absolut relativ
  xformat = NUMMER
  yformat = NUMMER
  xfaktor = NUMMER
  yfaktor = NUMMER
  faktor = NUMMER
  format = NUMMER
```

\stellepostenein [...]¹ [...,...]²...

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand
  textbreite = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  symbol = kein NAME
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
  textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

\stelleprogrammein [...,...]^{*}...

```
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\stellepufferein [...]¹ [...,...]²...

```
1 BUFFER OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

\stellerechteckein [...,*...]

```
*  breite      = max DIMENSION
   hoehe       = max DIMENSION
   tiefe       = max DIMENSION
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   n           = NUMMER
   alternative  = a b
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   typ         = mp ja nein
   mp          = NAME
```

\stellereferenzierenein [...,*...]

```
*  status      = start stop
   expansion   = ja nein xml
   autofile    = ja nein
   export      = ja nein
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   breite      = DIMENSION
   doppelseitig = ja nein
   interaktion = label text symbol alles
   seperator    = BEFEHL
   prefix      = + - TEXT
```

\stelleregisterein [...¹] [...²...]

```
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  referencemethod      = vorwaerts
   expansion            = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer         = ja nein
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = ja nein alles
   kriterium            = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = ja nein
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   indikator            = ja nein
   vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   befehl               = \...##1
   textbefehl           = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   seitenbefehl         = \...##1
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   interaktion          = text seitennummer
   seitennummer         = ja nein
   symbol               = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe            = COLOR
   seitenstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe          = COLOR
   n                    = NUMMER
   ausgleichen          = ja nein
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder          = ziffern
```

\stelleregisterein [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT          OPT
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod          = vorwaerts
   expansion                 = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer              = ja nein
   xmlsetup                  = NAME
   alternative               = a b A B
   methode                   = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress                  = ja nein alles gepackt
   kriterium                 = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset    = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset   = NAME
   pageprefixstarter         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset             = NAME
   pageprefixsegments        = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                             ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector       = BEFEHL
   pageprefix                = ja nein
   pageseparatorset          = NAME
   pageconversionset         = NAME
   pagestarter               = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper               = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments              = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite                 = DIMENSION
   indikator                 = ja nein
   vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   befehl                    = \...##1
   textbefehl                = \...##1
   deeptextcommand           = \...##1
   seitenbefehl              = \...##1
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   interaktion               = text seitennummer
   seitennummer              = ja nein
   symbol                    = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language                  = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR
   textstil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                 = COLOR
   seitenstil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe               = COLOR
   n                         = NUMMER
   ausgleichen               = ja nein
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
   numberorder               = ziffern

```

\stelleREGISTER [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NUMMER                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein
instances: index

```

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...^{*},...]

```

* platz    = links rechts oben unten kein
  status   = start stop kein
  offset   = DIMENSION
  abstand  = DIMENSION
  breite   = DIMENSION
  hoehe    = DIMENSION

```

\stelleseitennummerein [...^{*},...]

```

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

```


\stelleseitennummerierungsein [...^{*}...]

* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig
seite = inherits: \seite
strut = ja nein
befehl = \...##1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleseitenuebergangein [...^{*}...]

* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

\stellesortierenein [...¹...]^{OPT} [...²...]

1 SINGULAR
2 expansion = ja nein xml
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME
folgende = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1##2##3
textbefehl = \...##1
synonymbefehl = \...##1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL
synonymfarbe = COLOR

\logo [...¹...]{...²...}

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

\stellesspaltenein [...^{*}...]

* n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
option = hintergrund
offset = DIMENSION
befehl = \...##1
hoehe = DIMENSION
richtung = links rechts
ausgleichen = ja nein
ausrichtung = setupalign
toleranz = setuptolerance
blanko = inherits: \blanko
noben = NUMMER
linie = an aus BEFEHL

\stellesspatiumein [...^{*}...]

* fest gepackt breit^{OPT}

```

\stellespracheein [...]1 [...]2...
1  SPRACHE default      OPT
2  default              = SPRACHE
   status               = start stop
   datum                = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns              = FILE
   lefthyphenmin         = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin        = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar        = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar       = NUMMER
   setups                = NAME
   spatiumausgleich      = breit gepackt
   font                  = auto
   text                  = TEXT
   limittext             = TEXT
   hyphen                = TEXT
   compoundhyphen        = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen    = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen   = TEXT
   linkerzitieren        = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren       = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat           = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat          = BEFEHL
   leftspeech            = BEFEHL
   rightspeech           = BEFEHL
   linkersatz            = BEFEHL
   middlespeech          = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz           = BEFEHL
   midsentence           = BEFEHL
   linkersatz            = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz           = BEFEHL
   faktor                = ja nein

```

```

\stellesymbolsetein [...]*
*  NAME

```

```

\stellesynonymein [...]1 [...]2...
1  SINGULAR              OPT
2  expansion              = ja nein xml
   alternative            = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende               = BEFEHL
   befehl                 = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl             = \...##1
   synonymbefehl          = \...##1
   language               = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode                = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium              = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                  = COLOR
   textstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe              = COLOR
   synonymstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe           = COLOR

```

```

\abbreviation [...]1 {...}2 {...}3
1  NAME                  OPT
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT

```

```

\stelletabellenein [...]*...
*  text                  = DIMENSION max
   split                 = ja nein wiederholen auto
   rahmen                = an aus
   NL                    = inherits: \blanko
   VL                    = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   HL                    = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   abstand               = klein mittel gross kein
   ausrichtung           = links mittig rechts
   befehle               = BEFEHL
   fliesstext            = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   liniendicke           = DIMENSION
   hoehe                 = strut NUMMER
   tiefe                 = strut NUMMER
   openup                = DIMENSION

```

`\stelletabulatorein [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

`\stelletextein [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\stelletextobenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletextttextein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletextumrissein [...,...*...,...]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
liniendicke = DIMENSION
platz = links imrand
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
linienfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

`\stelletextuntenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletipein [...,...1...,...]2 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
befehl = CSNAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
tab = ja nein NUMMER
compact = absolut letzte alles
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken
```

`\stelletippenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	ungeraderand	= DIMENSION
	geraderand	= DIMENSION
	marginalie	= ja nein standard DIMENSION
	option	= mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
	stil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	= COLOR
	ausrichtung	= inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
	zeilen	= ja nein normal hyphenate
	spatium	= an aus normal fest strecken
	keeptgether	= ja nein
	vor	= BEFEHL
	nach	= BEFEHL
	strip	= ja nein NUMMER
	range	= NUMMER NAME
	tab	= ja nein NUMMER
	escape	= ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
	ziehefolgendeein	= ja nein auto
	fortsetzen	= ja nein
	start	= NUMMER
	stop	= NUMMER
	schritt	= NUMMER
	nummerierung	= datei zeile nein
	blanko	= inherits: \blanko

`\stelletoleranzein [...*,...]`

* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschrift¹ein [...] [²...,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel       = NAME
   appendixlabel       = NAME
   backpartlabel       = NAME
   expansion           = ja nein xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset     = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   konversion          = NAME
   sectionstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR
   textstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe          = COLOR
   nummernstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe       = COLOR
   verknuepfung       = ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer       = ja nein
   beforesection      = BEFEHL
   aftersection       = BEFEHL
   insidesection      = BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen     = ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf          = ja nein versteckt leer
   nummer             = ja nein
   seite              = inherits: \seite
   beschriftung       = seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile          = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text               = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile          = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   zwischen           = BEFEHL
   fortsetzen         = ja nein
   titelausrichten    = ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande     = NAME
   interaktion        = liste referenz
   internalgrid       = NAME
   gritter            = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins
                        tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME
   ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz           = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut              = ja nein
   haengend           = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie         = DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendein    = ja nein auto
   alternative         = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite             = DIMENSION
   numberwidth        = DIMENSION
   textbreite         = DIMENSION
   abstand            = DIMENSION
   textdistance       = DIMENSION
   vorbefehl          = BEFEHL
   zumbefehl          = BEFEHL
   befehl             = \...##1##2
   textbefehl         = \...##1
   deeptextcommand    = \...##1
   nummerbefehl       = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand  = \...##1
   platz              = NAME

```

\stelleueberschriftenein [¹...,...]² [...] [²...,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschrift1ein

```

\chapter [¹...,...]² {...}

```

1  REFERENCE                                OPT
2  TEXT

```

<pre> \part [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \section [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \title [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre>

\stelleumbruchein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  seite                     = inherits: \seite
    befehl                   = BEFEHL
    breite                   = DIMENSION
    hoehe                    = DIMENSION
    ausrichtung              = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
    setups                   = NAME
    oben                     = BEFEHL
    unten                    = BEFEHL
    vor                      = BEFEHL
    nach                     = BEFEHL
    platz                    = oben
    referenz                 = REFERENCE
    pagestate                = start stop
    kopfzeilenstatus         = start stop hoch leer kein normal
    fusszeilenstatus        = start stop hoch leer kein normal
    statusoben               = start stop hoch leer kein normal
    untenstatus              = start stop hoch leer kein normal
    textstatus               = start stop hoch leer kein normal
    doppelseitig             = ja nein leer
    stil                     = inherits: \value-style
    farbe                    = COLOR

```

\stelleumrahmtein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  winkel                    = rechteckig rund NUMMER
    rahmenwinkel             = rechteckig rund NUMMER
    hintergrundwinkel        = rechteckig rund NUMMER
    radius                   = DIMENSION
    rahmenradius             = DIMENSION
    hintergrundradius        = DIMENSION
    tiefe                    = DIMENSION
    rahmentiefe              = DIMENSION
    hintergrundtiefe         = DIMENSION
    rahmenfarbe              = COLOR
    obenrahmen               = an aus NAME
    untenrahmen              = an aus NAME
    linkerrahmen             = an aus NAME
    rechterraahmen           = an aus NAME
    region                   = ja nein
    liniendicke              = DIMENSION
    rahmenoffset             = DIMENSION
    rahmen                   = an aus overlay kein
    hintergrund              = vordergrund farbe NAME
    hintergrundoffset        = rahmen DIMENSION
    component                = NAME
    extras                   = BEFEHL
    foregroundstyle           = STYLE BEFEHL
    foregroundcolor           = COLOR
    setups                   = NAME
    offset                   = default overlay kein DIMENSION
    breite                   = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
    hoehe                    = passend max breit DIMENSION
    ausrichtung              = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
    strut                     = ja nein kein lokal global
    autostrut                = ja nein
    platz                    = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
    autobreite               = ja nein zwinge
    zeilen                   = NUMMER
    oben                     = BEFEHL
    unten                    = BEFEHL
    blanko                   = ja nein
    profile                  = NAME
    leer                     = ja nein
    loffset                  = DIMENSION
    roffset                  = DIMENSION
    toffset                  = DIMENSION
    boffset                  = DIMENSION
    orientation              = NUMMER

```

\stelleumrahmtetexteein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```
\framedtext [...,1...2...] {...}
```

```
1 inherits: \setupframedtextOPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\stelleuntenein [...1] [...,2...]
```

```
1 text marginalie kantOPTe
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stelleunterseitennummerein [...,*...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleurlein [...,*...]
```

```
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleversalienein [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
  sc = ja nein
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 zeile = DIMENSION
  hoehe = NUMMER
  tiefe = NUMMER
  minhoehe = NUMMER
  mindepth = NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  oben = NUMMER hoehe
  unten = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...*...]
```

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinOPTMittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...*]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\stellezeilenein [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 option = gepackt
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  spatium = ja an aus fest default
  befehl = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
```


\stellezeilennumerierungein [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 start = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER
methode = seite erste folgende
konversion = NAME
fortsetzen = ja nein
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand
abstand = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
befehl = \...##1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
breite = marginalie DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stellezitierenein [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\stellezusammengestellteliste**ein** [...¹] [...²,...] OPT

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stelleliste**ein**

\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \stelleliste**ein**

instances: content

\platzierecontent [...^{*},...] OPT

* inherits: \stelleliste**ein**

\stellezwischenraumein [...^{*},...]

* stellewiederher fest flexibel 25% zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

\stelle {...}

* NAME

\stopLINENOTE {...}

* REFERENCE

instances: linenote

\stopregister [...¹] [...².]

1 NAME
2 NAME

\stopstructurepageregister [...¹] [...².]

1 NAME
2 NAME

\stopzeile [...^{*}.]

* REFERENCE

\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...¹.} {...².}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...¹.} {...².}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

<code>\stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ...</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname ...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname ...</code> * TEXT
<code>\stripspaces \from ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style [...¹...]{...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\style [...¹]{...²}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT
<code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\subpagenumber</code>

\subsentence {...} * CONTENT
\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \^3.. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
\subtractfeature [...] * NAME
\subtractfeature {...} * NAME
\swapcounts \^1.. \^2.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\swapdimens \^1.. \^2.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\swapface
\swapmacros \^1.. \^2.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\swaptypeface
\switchstyleonly [...] * rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
\switchstyleonly \^*.. * CSNAME
\switchtocolour [...] * COLOR
\switchtointerlinespace [...,\^1,...] [...,\^2,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
\switchtointerlinespace [...,\^*,...] * an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein ^{OPT} mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
\switchtointerlinespace [...] * NAME
\symbol [...,\^1] [...,\^2] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\symbolreference [...] * REFERENCE
\symbol {...} * NAME

<code>\synchronizeblank</code>
<code>\synchronizeindenting</code>
<code>\synchronizemarking [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 NUMMER 3 behalte
<code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code> * ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
<code>\synchronizewhitespace</code>
<code>\SYNONYM [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation
<code>\systemlog {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemlogfirst {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemloglast {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemsetups {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\TABLE</code>
<code>\TaBlE</code>
<code>\TEX</code>
<code>\TeX</code>
<code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>
<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>

<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\tequal {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\testandsplitstring .¹. \at .². \to \³. \and \⁴.</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\testcolumn [...] [...²]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testfeature {...} {...²}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testfeatureonce {...} {...²}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testpage [...] [...²]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpageonly [...] [...²]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpagesync [...] [...²]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\tex {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\texdefinition {...}</code> * NAME

`\texsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}`

* CONTENT

`\textcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\textcitation [...1] [...2]`

```
1  default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\textcitation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\textcite [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\textcite [...1] [...2]`

```
1  default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\textcite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\textcontrolspace`

`\textflowcollector {...}`

* NAME

`\textlinie [...1] {...2}`

```
1  oben mittig OPTunten
2  TEXT
```

$\backslash\text{textrm}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{textminus}$
$\backslash\text{textrmchar}\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{textplus}$
$\backslash\text{textrferenz}\left[...^{1},...\right]\{...\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{textvisiblespace}$
$\backslash\text{thainumerals}\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{thefirstcharacter}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{thenormalizedbodyfontsize}\{...\}$ * DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{theremainingcharacters}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{thickspace}$
$\backslash\text{thinspace}$
$\backslash\text{thirdoffivearguments}\{.^{1}.\}\{.^{2}.\}\{.^{3}.\}\{.^{4}.\}\{.^{5}.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdoffourarguments}\{.^{1}.\}\{.^{2}.\}\{.^{3}.\}\{.^{4}.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdofsixarguments}\{.^{1}.\}\{.^{2}.\}\{.^{3}.\}\{.^{4}.\}\{.^{5}.\}\{.^{6}.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdofthreearguments}\{.^{1}.\}\{.^{2}.\}\{.^{3}.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT

\backslash thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\backslash hookleftarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\backslash hookrightarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\backslash threedigitrounding {...} * NUMBER
\backslash tibetannumerals {...} * NUMBER
\backslash tief {...} * CONTENT
\backslash LOW {...} * CONTENT instances: unitslow
\backslash tightlayer [...] * NAME
\backslash tiho [...] {...} {...} 1 links FF chts 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
\backslash tilde {...} * CHARACTER
\backslash tinyfont
\backslash tip [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} 1 inherits: FF stelletipein 2 CONTENT
\backslash tippedatei [...] [... ² ... ³ ...] {...} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: FF stelletippenein 3 FILE
\backslash tippen [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} 1 inherits: FF stelletipein 2 CONTENT
\backslash tippen [... ¹ ... ² ...] <<...>> 1 inherits: FF stelletipein 2 ANGLES
\backslash TIPPEN [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} 1 inherits: FF stelletipein 2 CONTENT

<p><code>\TIPPEN [...,\overset{1}{=},...,\dots] <<.\overset{2}{>></code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellenletipein^{OPT}</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p>
<p><code>\tippepuffer [...,\overset{1}{},...,\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=},...,\dots]</code></p> <p>1 BUFFER^{OPT}</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellenletippenein^{OPT}</p>
<p><code>\tippenBUFFER [...,\overset{*}{=},...,\dots]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellenletippenein^{OPT}</p>
<p><code>\tip [...,\overset{1}{=},...,\dots] <<.\overset{2}{>></code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellenletipein^{OPT}</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p>
<p><code>\tLeftarrow {\overset{1}{}} {\overset{2}{}}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT^{OPT}</p> <p>2 TEXT^{OPT}</p>
<p><code>\tLeftrightarrow {\overset{1}{}} {\overset{2}{}}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT^{OPT}</p> <p>2 TEXT^{OPT}</p>
<p><code>\tlap {\overset{*}{}}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tleftarrow {\overset{1}{}} {\overset{2}{}}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT^{OPT}</p> <p>2 TEXT^{OPT}</p>
<p><code>\tleftharpoondown {\overset{1}{}} {\overset{2}{}}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT^{OPT}</p> <p>2 TEXT^{OPT}</p>
<p><code>\tleftharpoonup {\overset{1}{}} {\overset{2}{}}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT^{OPT}</p> <p>2 TEXT^{OPT}</p>
<p><code>\tleftrightarrow {\overset{1}{}} {\overset{2}{}}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT^{OPT}</p> <p>2 TEXT^{OPT}</p>
<p><code>\tleftrightharpoons {\overset{1}{}} {\overset{2}{}}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT^{OPT}</p> <p>2 TEXT^{OPT}</p>
<p><code>\tmapsto {\overset{1}{}} {\overset{2}{}}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT^{OPT}</p> <p>2 TEXT^{OPT}</p>
<p><code>\tochar {\overset{*}{}}</code></p> <p>* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</p>
<p><code>\tolinenote [...,\overset{*}{}]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>

$\backslash TOOLTIP$ [\dots $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ \dots] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setup$ ^{OPT} tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
$\backslash TOOLTIP$ [$\overset{1}{.}\dots$] $\{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$ $\{\overset{3}{.}\dots\}$ 1 links mitt ig rechts 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
$\backslash topbox$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash topleftbox$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash toplinebox$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash toprightbox$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash topskippedbox$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash tRightarrow$ $\{\overset{1}{.}\dots\}$ $\{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$ 1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 TEXT
$\backslash tracecatcodetables$
$\backslash tracedfontname$ $\{\dots\}$ * FONT
$\backslash traceoutputroutines$
$\backslash tracepositions$
$\backslash transparencycomponents$ $\{\dots\}$ * COLOR
$\backslash transparent$ [$\overset{1}{.}\dots$] $\{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$ 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
$\backslash trel$ $\{\overset{1}{.}\dots\}$ $\{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$ 1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 TEXT
$\backslash trightarrow$ $\{\overset{1}{.}\dots\}$ $\{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$ 1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 TEXT
$\backslash trightharpoondown$ $\{\overset{1}{.}\dots\}$ $\{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$ 1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonup} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{trightleftharpoons} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{trightoverleftarrow} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{triplebond}$
$\backslash\mathrm{truefilename} \{.*\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\mathrm{truefontname} \{.*\}$ * FONT
$\backslash\mathrm{ttraggedright}$
$\backslash\mathrm{ttriplerel} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{ttwoheadleftarrow} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{ttwoheadrightarrow} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{twodigitrounding} \{.*\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{tx}$
$\backslash\mathrm{txx}$
$\backslash\mathrm{typedefinedbuffer} [.\overset{1}{...}] [.\overset{2}{...},.\overset{2}{...},...]$ 1 BUFFER OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{stelletippenein}$
$\backslash\mathrm{typeface}$
$\backslash\mathrm{typeinlinebuffer} [.\overset{1}{...},.\overset{1}{...}] [.\overset{2}{...},.\overset{2}{...},...]$ 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{stelletipein}$
$\backslash\mathrm{typescriptone}$
$\backslash\mathrm{typescriptprefix} \{.*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{typescriptthree}$

<code>\typescripttwo</code>
<code>\typesetbuffer</code> [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 * BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\typesetfile</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... ³ ...] 1 NAME FILE OPT OPT 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\uconvertnumber</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 inherits: \konvertierezahl 2 NUMMER
<code>\ueber</code> [[*] ...] * REFERENCE
<code>\uebersetzten</code> [[*] ... [*] ...] * SPRACHE = TEXT OPT
<code>\ueberstrichen</code> { [*] ...} * TEXT
<code>\uedcatcodecommand</code> \ ¹ ... ² ... { ³ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMMER 3 BEFEHL
<code>\umgebung</code> [[*] ...] * FILE
<code>\umgebung</code> [*] ... * FILE
<code>\umrahmt</code> [¹ ... ¹ ...] ² { ² ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\FRAMEDTEXT</code> [¹ ... ¹ ...] ² { ² ...} 1 inherits: \setupframedtext OPT 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext
<code>\FRAMED</code> [¹ ... ¹ ...] ² { ² ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein OPT 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
<code>\fitfieldframed</code> [¹ ... ¹ ...] ² { ² ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\unframed</code> [¹ ... ¹ ...] ² { ² ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\unbekant</code>

\backslash undefinevalue {...} * NAME
\backslash undepthed {...} * CONTENT
\backslash underbartext {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\backslash underbrace {...} * TEXT
\backslash underbracetext {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\backslash underbracket {...} * TEXT
\backslash underbrackettext {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\backslash underleftarrow {...} * TEXT
\backslash underleftharpoondown {...} * TEXT
\backslash underleftharpoonup {...} * TEXT
\backslash underleftrightarrow {...} * TEXT
\backslash underparent {...} * TEXT
\backslash underparenttext {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\backslash underrightarrow {...} * TEXT
\backslash underrightharpoondown {...} * TEXT
\backslash underrightharpoonup {...} * TEXT
\backslash underset {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\backslash undertwoheadleftarrow {...} * TEXT

\backslash undertoheadrightarrow {...} * TEXT
\backslash undoassign [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\backslash unhhbox ¹ ... \with {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
\backslash unihex {...} * NUMBER
\backslash uniqueMPgraphic {...} {..., ² ...,...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
\backslash uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {..., ² ...,...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
\backslash unprotect ... \protect
\backslash unprotected [*] ... \par * CONTENT
\backslash unregisterhyphenationpattern [¹] [² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
\backslash unspaceafter \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\backslash unspaceargument ¹ ... \to \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\backslash unspaced {...} * TEXT
\backslash unspacestring ¹ ... \to \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\backslash unterstrichen {...} * TEXT
\backslash untexargument {...} \to \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\backslash untexcommand {...} \to \ ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\backslash uppercased {...} * TEXT

<code>\uppercasestring ¹... \to ²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter [*]...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter [*]...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebodyfont [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \stellefließstextein
<code>\usebodyfontparameter [*]...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...³...³...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME
<code>\usebtdefinitions [...[*]]</code> * FILE
<code>\usecitation [...[*]]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\usecitation {...[*]}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\usecolors [...[*]]</code> * FILE
<code>\usecomponent [...[*]]</code> * FILE

<code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 KEY
<code>\usedummystyleparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\useenvironment [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed
<code>\usefigurebase [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten FILE
<code>\usefile [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE 3 TEXT
<code>\usegridparameter *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useindentingparameter *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useindentnextparameter *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useinterlinespaceparameter *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\uselanguageparameter *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\uselua module [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\useMPgraphic {...} {..., ...²..., ...}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useMPrun {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER

<code>\useMPvariables [...]¹ [...,²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\usemathstyleparameter *.</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useproduct [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useprofileparameter *.</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useproject [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\userreferenceparameter *.</code> * CSNAME
<code>\userpagenumber</code>
<code>\usesetupparameter *.</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usestaticMPfigure [...,¹...]² [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupscale <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME
<code>\usesubpath [...,[*]...]</code> * PATH
<code>\usetextmodule [...]¹ [...,²...]³ [...,³...]⁴</code> 1 m p s x t <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\usetypescript [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 serif sans mono \math handwriting \mathcal alligraphy casual alles 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name
<code>\usetypescriptfile [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten FILE
<code>\usezipfile [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 FILE <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE
<code>\utfchar {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\utflower {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\utfupper {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\utilityregisterlength</code>

\VerboseNumber {...} * NUMMER
\ vboxreference [..., ¹ ...] {.. ² .} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
\vec {...} * CHARACTER
\verbatim {...} * CONTENT
\verbatimstring {...} * CONTENT
\verbergebloecke [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\verbosenummer {...} * NUMMER
\vergleichfarbengruppe [...] * NAME
\vergleichpalette [...] * NAME
\version [...] * konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
\verticalgrowingbar [..., [*] ...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar
\verticalpositionbar [..., [*] ...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar
\verwendebloecke [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
\verwendeexteressedokument [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT
\verwendeexterneabbildung [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] [..., ⁴ ...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
\verwendeexternestonstueck [... ¹] [... ²] 1 NAME 2 FILE

<code>\vsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vspace [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME
<code>\vspacing [...[*]...]</code> * einstellung selbstseite max zwingt enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
<code>\WidthSpanningText {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\WOCHENTAG {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\WOERTER {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\WORT {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Woerter {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Wort {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\waehlebloেকেaus [...¹,...²] [...²,...³] [...³,...³,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
<code>\wdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\wechselezumfliesstext [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
<code>\widthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\widthspanningtext {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\withoutpt {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\wochentag {...}</code> * NUMMER

* TEXT

```
1  eins zwei drei vier fuenf
2  TEXT
```

* TEXT

```

1  rechts DIMENSION
2  CONTENT

```

```
1  LISTE
2  inherits: \stellelisteein
3  KEY = VALUE
```

1	TEXT
2	TEXT

\XeTeX

```
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

`\xmlaftersetup {...} {...}`

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

`\xmlall {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlappendsetup {...}`

* SETUP

`\xmlapplyselectors {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME

`\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME

`\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

<pre>\xmlbadinclusions {...} * NODE</pre>
<pre>\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...} 1 SETUP 2 SETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlchainatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 XMLSETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TEXT 4 FIRST 5 LAST</pre>
<pre>\xmlcontext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH</pre>
<pre>\xmlcount {...} * NODE</pre>
<pre>\xmldefaulttotext {...} * NODE</pre>
<pre>\xmldirectives {...} * NODE</pre>
<pre>\xmldirectivesafter {...} * NODE</pre>
<pre>\xmldirectivesbefore {...} * NODE</pre>

\xmldisplayverbatim {...} * NODE
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\xmldoifelsestext {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE
\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE
\xmlelement {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NUMMER

\xmlfilter {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlfirst {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlflush {...} * NODE
\xmlflushcontext {...} * NODE
\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP
\xmlflushlinewise {...} * NODE
\xmlflushpure {...} * NODE
\xmlflushspacewise {...} * NODE
\xmlflushtext {...} * NODE
\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
\xmlinclusion {...} * NODE
\xmlinclusions {...} * NODE
\xmlinfo {...} * NODE
\xmlinjector {...} * NAME
\xmlinlineverbatim {...} * NODE
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
\xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH

<code>\xmllastatt</code>
<code>\xmllastmatch</code>
<code>\xmlloadbuffer {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloaddata {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloaddirectives {[*].}</code> * FILE
<code>\xmlloadfile {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloadonly {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlmain {[*].}</code> * NAME
<code>\xmlmapvalue {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
<code>\xmlname {[*].}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlnamespace {[*].}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlnonspace {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmlpath {[*].}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlpos {[*].}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlposition {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER
<code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...} * SETUP
\xmlprettyprint {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlpure {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlraw {...} * NODE
\xmlrefatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP
\xmlregisteredsetups
\xmlregisterns {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 URL
\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 NAME
\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 NAME
\xmlremovedokumentsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP
\xmlremovesetup {...} * SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...} * NAME
\xmlresetinjectors
\xmlresetsetups {...} * NAME
\xmlsave {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 FILE
\xmlsetentity {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 LUAFUNCTION
\xmlsetinjectors [...,*...] * NAME
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 LPATH 3 SETUP
\xmlsetup {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 SETUP
\xmlshow {...} * NODE
\xmlsnippet {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NUMMER
\xmlstrip {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlstripnolines {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlstripped {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmltag {...} * NODE

$\backslash\text{xmltexentity} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xmltext} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 NODE 2 LPATH
$\backslash\text{xmltobuffer} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER
$\backslash\text{xmltobufferverbose} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER
$\backslash\text{xmltofile} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 FILE
$\backslash\text{xmlvalue} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xmlverbatim} \{.^*\}$ * NODE
$\backslash\text{xRightarrow} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrel} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrightarrow} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrightharpoondown} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrightharpoonup} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrightleftharpoons} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrightoverleftarrow} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xsplitstring} \backslash.^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{triplerel} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{twoheadleftarrow} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{twoheadrightarrow} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xypos} \{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{Ziffern} \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{zeigedruck} [...,\dots]^1 [...,\dots]^2 [...,\dots]^3$ 1 inherits: \stellepapierformat ^{OPT} in 2 inherits: \stellepapierformat ^{OPT} ein 3 inherits: \stellelayout ^{OPT} ein
$\backslash\text{zeigeeinstellungen} [...,\dots]^*$ * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc ^{OPT} sp in
$\backslash\text{zeigefarbe} [...,\dots]^*$ * COLOR
$\backslash\text{zeigefarbengruppe} [...,\dots]^1 [...,\dots]^2$ 1 NAME OPT 2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name
$\backslash\text{zeigefliesstext} [...,\dots]^*$ * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
$\backslash\text{zeigefliesstextumgebung} [...,\dots]^*$ * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
$\backslash\text{zeigegitter} [...,\dots]^*$ * zuruecksetzen unten ^{OPT} oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten
$\backslash\text{zeigelayout} [...,\dots]^*$ * pt bp cm mm dd cc ^{OPT} pc nd nc sp in
$\backslash\text{zeigepalette} [...,\dots]^1 [...,\dots]^2$ 1 NAME OPT 2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name
$\backslash\text{zeigerahmen} [...,\dots]^1 [...,\dots]^2$ 1 oben kopfzeile text ^{OPT} fusszeile ^{OPT} unten 2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
$\backslash\text{zeigestruts}$
$\backslash\text{zeigeumbruch} [...,\dots]^*$ * umbruch alles ^{OPT} boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzen

<pre>\zeile {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\zentriert {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ziffern {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\zu {...} [...]</pre> <pre>1 CONTENT</pre> <pre>2 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\zurbox {...} [...]</pre> <pre>1 CONTENT</pre> <pre>2 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\zurseite {...} [...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 REFERENCE</pre>



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com